

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion, (Rein)  
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1968 to 29 February 1968

INDEX

- Part I - Organizational Data
- Part II - Narrative Summary
- Part III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- Part IV - Supporting Documents

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCAMMANDER

Headquarters,  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st MarDiv (Rein), FMF

LtCol V. J. GENTILE  
1-29 February 1968

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company  
Company A (Rein)  
Company B (Rein)  
Company C (-) (Rein)  
Company A (Rein), 1st At Bn

Maj L. A. GILDERSLEEVE 1-29 Feb 1968  
Capt C. R. CASEY 1-29 Feb 1968  
Capt R. E. ROEMER 1-29 Feb 1968  
Capt R. D. GUNSELMAN 1-29 Feb 1968  
1st Lt V. C. DAVIS 1-29 Feb 1968

2. LOCATION

HEADQUARTERS  
H&S Company  
Company A  
Company B  
Company C  
Company A, 1st AT Bn

(AT 997723)  
(AT 997723)  
(AT 997723)  
(AT 962621)  
(PT 072644)  
(YD 815165)

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Battalion Executive Officer  
Battalion Adjutant  
Battalion S-2 Officer  
  
Battalion S-3 Officer  
Battalion S-4 Officer  
Battalion S-5/Civic Action Officer

Maj P. G. RADTKE 1-29 Feb 1968  
1stLt C. S. SCHURING 1-29 Feb 1968  
Capt R. G. MCPHERSON 1-8 Feb 1968  
Capt R. T. HOPKINS 9-29 Feb 1968  
Maj D. R. DICKEY 1-29 Feb 1968  
Maj J. A. SCHUYLER 1-29 Feb 1968  
Capt N. O. WHITTINGTON 1-29 Feb 1968

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
43		707	2		16

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

The total strength of 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) is 43 Marine officers, two Naval officers, 633 Marine enlisted, and 16 Naval enlisted. The battalion joined one Marine officer and 133 Marine enlisted during February 1968. Losses were five Marine officers and 83 Marine enlisted.

The battalion anticipates the loss of two Marine officers and 48 Marine enlisted during the month of March.

Five requests for extensions of overseas tour were forwarded during February. These extensions bring the total man-months gained through extensions during 1968 to 59. The major incentive for extensions of overseas tour is the special 30-day leave program.

During February, the marked increase in enemy activity made it necessary for the battalion to further support the Southern Sector Defense Command in the form of two provisional platoons and a provisional company Headquarters. The need for personnel for this force required calling on support personnel (administrative, tank maintenance, motor transport, and supply) to fill these infantry billets. During this same period it was also necessary to place all remaining available personnel on nightly guard for defense of the contonment, reducing not only the number of personnel available to work but also reducing normal working day to approximately four hours. The support of the tank companies became a prime requirement, with all but priority work being put on a "necessary work only" basis. This put the administrative section of the battalion behind in its daily duties. Much of this work was made up by working nights whenever the tactical situation allowed the reduction of the nightly defensive posture. The battalion administrative chain also suffered the loss of two company administrative chiefs as well as some clerks without replacements. To support the tank companies, two battalion clerks were transferred to companies and personnel with typing ability were placed in the battalion office. An extensive training program was initiated with a group enrollment in an MCI Course (Correspondance Practices), supervised by the Battalion Administrative Chief.

The battalion's morale during this period was very high, although all personnel were required to work long hours in many varied jobs.

A total of 67 casualties were sustained during February, 18 KIA's, 33 med-evac, and 16 non-med-evac. There were also two non-hostile casualties.

No special courts-martial were held during February. There were five instances of punishment under Article 15, UCMJ, in the battalion.

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

WEATHER: The high mean temperature for February was 76 degrees, the low was 66 degrees. This is well below the 25 year mean of 81 degrees and 70 degrees respectively. Rainfall this month was negligible, however, tanks did not appreciably increase their operating area in the Da Nang AO.

INTELLIGENCE: Enemy activity, high during the first of February decreased significantly towards the end of the month in the Da Nang area. In the Task Force X-Ray AOR enemy contact continued heavy through the month, especially in the Hue City area. With the decrease in contact in the Da Nang area there was an accompanying decrease in highly reliable intelligence.

Mine incidents numbered four (average 50 lbs.) a sharp decrease from the nine encountered in February 1967. However, there were 44 RPG incidents involving 19 vehicles (17 tanks and 2 Ontos) reflecting the change in enemy posture from an unconventional to conventional role.

During the TET offensive elements of major NVA units were identified in the Da Nang AO. The 31 NVA Regiment in the Charlie Ridge, Happy Valley area to the west and the 2 NVA Division to the south in the God Nui Island area. Continuing evidence of an enemy buildup was provided by the capture of documents indicating the possibility of the 29th Regiment, 325C NVA Division west of Hue. Prisoners captured during Operation Hue City claim to be from such diverse units as the 7th Battalion, 90th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, the 416th Battalion NVA Regiment, and the 32nd Battalion which allegedly infiltrated in September 1967 with the mission of supporting and coordinating with guerrilla units in Thua Thien Province. Information from many sources reveal that the NVA combined individuals and small units from wide spread units to create the impression that the enemy was heavily reinforced during the TET Offensive.

During the month, 1st Tank Battalion alone and in coordination with other units was responsible for the capture of much enemy equipment. Among these were a 75mm recoilless rifle, 4 cases of 75mm ammo, and four AK 47's.

One significant event in the Southern Sector Defense Command's intelligence gathering efforts was the capture of 3 VC by a combined force of the local Revolutionary Development Team and 7th Communications Battalion Marines in a tunnel in Cam Hoa. Interrogation of these prisoners revealed information on VC intentions and objectives in the Southern Sector's AOR.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

During the month of February the 1st Tank Battalion participated in one major operation, Operation Hue City. On 3 February, the 2nd Battalion 5th Marines, and the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, started operations in the Hue City area in an attempt to recapture the city. On 13 February these units were reinforced by the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, and the 3rd Platoon, Company A, 1st Tanks. Elements of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, were initially supported by a platoon of tanks from the 3rd Tank Battalion; however, on 17 February, this unit was replaced by 2nd Platoon (Rein), Company A, 1st Tank Battalion.

The 3rd Platoon, Company A, operated from 13-24 February in the area of (YD7623). From 24-27 February, the 3rd Platoon, Company A, operated in the area of (YD7720). From 17-24 February, the 2nd Platoon, Company A, operated in the area of (YD7821) and from 24-29 February, in the area of (YD7824).

The fighting in Hue was consistent and heavy for the period 13-24 February. On 24 February, the Citadel was secured. During this period of contact, Company A tanks suffered 34 RPG hits and struck two mines.

The 1st Platoon, Company A (Rein), continues to provide security for the Song Cau Do and Song Tuy Loan Bridges in the Southern Sector Defense Command AOR. Three Company A tanks and two squads from the Southern Sector Defense Command are located at each of the bridges.

Company B (Rein) continues to provide support for the 7th Marines. The operations were primarily involved with tank/infantry sweeps, reaction forces for infantry and CAP units, security for road sweeps, and security for command posts.

Company C (-) (Rein) was in direct support of 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines, from 1-29 February and then in direct support of 3rd Battalion 27th Marines when they assumed the responsibility for the area of 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines on 2 March. One platoon is in direct support of the 2nd ROK Brigade in the Hoi An area. The 3rd platoon remains attached to Company B, 1st Tank Battalion.

Company A (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), remains in direct support of Task Force X-RAY. The Antitank Company participated in Operation Hue City with the Company Headquarters remaining at Gia Lo.

UNCLASSIFIED

The task organization for the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) is as follows:

Company A (Rein): G/S 1st Mar Div (Da Nang)  
 2nd Platoon: D/S Task Force X-Ray (Phu Bai)  
 3rd Platoon (Rein): D/S Task Force X-Ray (Phu Bai)  
 Company B (Rein): D/S 7th Mar (Da Nang)  
 Company C (-) (Rein): G/S 1st Mar Div (Da Nang)  
 1st Platoon: D/S of 3rd Bn. 27th Mar. (Da Nang)  
 2nd Platoon: D/S of ROK 2nd Brigade (Hoi An)  
 Company "A" (Rein), 1st Antitank Bn, 1st Tk Bn. (Rein): D/S X-RAY (Phu Bai)

On 23 February the 1st Platoon (-), Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion was attached to the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) and immediately began orientation and training. It is anticipated that this unit will be further attached to the Antitank Company when deployed.

During the month of February, the 1st Tank Battalion's M67A2 flame tanks expended approximately 10,000 gallons of diesel fuel and napalm on assigned missions. Many of the flame commitments have been for tenant units in the Southern Sector Defense Command. This included burning brush on perimeters to improve fields of fire, and clearing brush in order that a minefield in the Camp Monahan area could be removed.

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 58 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion area of responsibility and responded with many special activities from platoon to company size in the SSDC TAO.

Total ammunition expended during February by the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) follows:

	90mm				Small Arms		106mm	
	HE	WP	APERS-T		.30 cal	.50 cal	H.E.	APERS-T
DIRECT	957	33	45	17	34,600	12,650	627	1
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	957	33	45	17	34,600	12,650	627	1

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) during February follow,

VC/NVA KIA - - - - - 124  
 VCC - - - - - 2  
 VCS - - - - - 1  
 USMC KIA - - - - - 18  
 TANK OPERATIONS - 13  
 SSDC OPERATIONS - 5

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

USMC WIA - - - - - 49  
 MED-EVAC - - - - - 33  
 NON-EVAC - - - - - 16  
 WEAPONS CAPTURED: 1 75mm Recoilless Rifle,  
 4 individual weapons.

It should be noted that many operations were conducted in Operation Hue City where two platoons of tanks and a platoon of Ontos were constantly supporting infantry. The enemy casualties inflicted by tracked vehicles are not reflected in the above figures since they were undetermined.

Training for the 1st Tank Battalion (Roin) was centered on Weapons Safety, Crew Operations and Maintenance, General Military Subjects, and NBC training for Company NBC teams. One Battalion Officer and Staff NCO school class was conducted on the RPG-2 and RPG 7 with each weapon on display.

Throughout the month of February staff operations and training visitations were made to the two units in direct support of Task Force X-RAY. The Battalion Commander, Executive Officer, S-4, S-3A, Chaplain, Radio Officer, Sergeant Major, and Career Advisory SNCO flew to Phu Bai to conduct inspection and check operation.

#### Southern Sector Defense Command

1. The CO, 1st Tank Battalion, through the 1st Tk Bn COC, continues to initiate and control defensive activities within the Southern Sector. During the month, 725 activities were conducted by SSDC tenant units including several special activities of from squad to company size.

a. At 061530H, a PF patrol received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire at (AT938708). The patrol suffered heavy casualties and a two platoon reaction force was dispatched from the Southern Sector Defense Command COC. This force also came under fire and only after heavy contact was the enemy routed. Southern Sector casualties were 9 KIA and 11 WIA. (med-evac). Of these casualties, the 1st Tank Battalion suffered 5 KIA's and 8 WIA's.

This operation concluded with an air strike at dusk and a search was not conducted until first light. Although no enemy bodies were found, civilian sources reported that 13 enemy had been killed and several wounded. Later it was learned that this was possibly an advance force planning to attack Da Nang through the Southern Sector.

b. At 190230H a 3rd MP Battalion fire team size patrol received automatic weapons fire and grenades from the area of (AT973725). The patrol returned fire forcing the enemy to break contact. A reaction force was sent to bring in the wounded. Friendly casualties were 1 WIA (med-evac) and 2 WIA (non-evac). Enemy casualties are unknown.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. At 200450H an unknown number of enemy attempted to enter the 7th Communications Battalion CP through the perimeter wire at (AT983716). Small arms fire forced the enemy to retreat. There were no friendly casualties and enemy casualties are unknown.

d. At 211500H a 7th Communications Battalion patrol and a local Revolutionary Development Team located a tunnel (AT982704). 3 VC were captured. The tunnel was destroyed and the three prisoners held for interrogation.

e. At 212120H a 7th Communications Battalion patrol detonated a booby trap outside the Company B, 7th Engineer Battalion, patrol gate (AT992705). Friendly casualties were 1 WIA (non-evac).

f. At 251530H a provisional company from 1st Tank Battalion conducted a search operation in the area of (AT9770, AT9870). A reconnaissance diving team searched the river bank for underwater tunnels. A well used boat ramp was discovered (AT981701) and three underwater caves of unknown depth were located and destroyed (AT984701). One dead VC dressed in green shirt and khaki shorts was found floating by the river bank (AT985701). There was no enemy contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

On 29 February, the following major end items were T/E deficiencies of 1st Tank Battalion: three M48A3 tanks, one M51 VTR, three M50A1 Ontos, five M38A1 trucks, one M37B1 truck, five Xenon searchlights, one PU-482 KW generator and 27 M18A1 binoculars.

During February, 17 tanks and 2 Ontos were damaged by RPG rockets with 10 of these vehicles being hit on 6 February. Of the 17 tanks, 14 are now operational. Five were repaired by this Battalion, four were repaired at 3rd echelon facilities and five are awaiting repairs but are operational. Of the remaining three tanks, one is still at FLSC-A for repairs and two are pending evaluation and possible evacuation. One Ontos was repaired by the Battalion and one was declared a combat loss. Two other Ontos were abandoned due to the tactical situation approximately 2000 meters southwest of Hue and also declared combat losses.

Four tanks were damaged by mines during February with three being repaired by this Battalion and one still awaiting 2d echelon repair parts. Thirteen Xenon searchlights are deadlined at 1st FSR with no completion date. Due to the considerable combat damage to vehicles this month, routine organizational maintenance is behind schedule. However, it is anticipated that by the end of March, all maintenance will be back on schedule. One M51 VTR T/E deficiency and one M51 VTR at 1st FSR for repairs critically limits the lift and recovery capability of this command. Field maintenance support improved with receipt of five tank engines; however, this Battalion still needs four transmissions to remove tanks from deadline.

Supply response was slow during February. This command did receive four M48A3 tanks to fill T/E deficiencies, five intermediate road wheel arm assemblies, one 81mm mortar (special allowance), and two installation kits for the AN/VRC 73 radios. The lack of tracked vehicle suspension spare parts has again become critical and authorized selective interchange has been a key factor in obtaining needed parts.

During February, 63 personnel and 7,436 pounds of cargo were transported to the Phu Bai AOR by air to support Company A (-) (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion and Company A (-), 1st Tank Battalion. In addition, two Ontos, twelve tanks, three M54 5T trucks, one M38A1 jeep and one AN/MRC 83 were transported by LCU to the Phu Bai AOR with most of this equipment being utilized in Operation Hue City. During February, the Motor Transport Platoon logged 15,631 miles, hauled 564.2 short tons and 9,152 passengers.

Improvements to the 1st Tank Battalion's Cantonment during February consisted primarily of construction of fighting holes on the perimeter and within the cantonment. A platoon from Company A, 7th Engineers, has been improving the perimeter defensive wire since 23 February. A Special Services recreation hut was erected by personnel from this Battalion utilizing materials provided by Division Special Services.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitanks Battalion, attached to BLT 1/27 was "chopped" to this battalion on 23 February. This platoon has four M50A1 Ontos, without the FM series radio. An additional ontos is expected to arrive from Hawaii in the future which will bring the platoon to T/E strength.

Service of Vietnamese concessions and the Korean PX laundry were disrupted several times during the month of February due to the tactical situation. As of this date, services have been stabilized and are operating satisfactorily.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Communication - Electronics

The Radio Modification Program was concluded with the modification of the last vehicle on 27 February.

On 23 February, 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th AT Battalion was joined by the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein). All M50A1 vehicles arrived equipped with the GRC series of radios. The AN/VRC-71 kits were placed on requisition to accomplish the required modification. A request was submitted to release AN/VRC-71 kits available in 9th MEB assets to accomplish immediate accommodation.

No vehicles were deadlined during the month due to communication failures. An overall 98% communication operational capability was maintained in the Battalion.

The two company and one reserve force net activated during the maximum alert period were placed on standby on 29 February.

1st Tank Battalion Communication Center assumed Communication and Crypto guard for 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines, on 20 February 1968.

A trunk line was installed between 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines, and the 1st Tank Battalion. A separate hot line was installed from 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines, FDC to the Southern Sector Defense Command CCC.

This month, a total of 1875 incoming and 170 outgoing radio, teletype and courier messages were processed by the 1st Tank Battalion Communication Center.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

MEDICAL

During the month of February, there were 746 visits to sick call at the Battalion Aid Station, representing a moderate increase from previous months. Immunizations totaled 322 during this period.

With substantial increases in actions involving hostile fire, the Battalion sick list swelled markedly. A total of 37 men were hospitalized during February, 33 of these for wounds received in combat. Of these, 21 were evacuated to hospitals out of country. Four additional men were hospitalized, two for medical illness and two for non-hostile injuries. One patient with a medical illness was evacuated out of country. Eight other men received insignificant wounds in combat, were treated in the field and returned to full duty. Total days lost to the battalion secondary to illness or injury was 233.

The incidence of Venereal Disease was reduced markedly, with only four new cases diagnosed during February. Three of these were contracted within the Da Nang TAOR.

Personnel changes in the medical section included the addition of five new corpsmen. Two corpsmen were wounded in hostile action and evacuated out of country. Two other members of the section rotated to CONUS during the month, including the Chief Petty Officer. With the loss of the Chief Hospitalcorpsman, his duties are being assumed by a Hospitalman 1st Class until such time as a new Chief is joined.

Attention was given during February to increasing the readiness of the Aid Station to fulfill its mission should the cantonment come under attack. A secondary treatment point was prepared within a protective shelter behind the Aid Station, to be used in emergencies. The Aid Station lies relatively close to the cantonment perimeter. Its vulnerability to hostile fire was hopefully reduced by the construction of a wall of dirt and sandbags.

Quarterly inspections of tank company aid stations were conducted during February. All companies were found satisfactory in administration, supply and sanitation. The Antitank Company, attached to the battalion in December, due to its location has not yet been visited by any medical section representative. Two corpsmen are now assigned to each of the battalion's companies.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Civico Action

During early February, the activities of the Civico Action Team were greatly curtailed by the TET Offensive. All Programs and projects are now back to normal. The offensive probably had an adverse affect on the pacification status in the area, but no severe set-backs were encountered.

The efforts of the CA Team were again largely directly toward the pig project. The number of pigs in the project increased as a sow had a litter of five piglets. The project now sponsors a total of 56 pigs.

The MEDCAP program was curtailed during the early part of the month, but response was good when MEDCAP was resumed. During February 537 people were treated.

Psychological warfare was again implemented in Southern Sector Defense Command Area of Responsibility. Themes included Support GVN, Sanitation, and VC Cruelty. Special emphasis is being placed on VC Cruelty during the TET holiday offensive.

During February materials were distributed in the following quantities:

11,850 pounds of garbage

450 bars of soap

1 truck load lumber

12 sheets roofing tin

12 bags cement

20 toothbrushes

2 truck loads gravel

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1 February 1968:

On 1 February personnel of the 3rd Platoon (Ontos), were utilized as a reaction force to relieve CAP H-5 in Phu Loc. The platoon expended 2000 rounds of .30 caliber machine gun ammunition, results unknown. Friendly casualties were 1 WIA (med-evac) and 1 WIA (non-evac). (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology for February 68)

2 February 1968:

At 021345H three tanks (BTL48577, BTL53575) spotted three VC (BTL53578). The tanks fired machine gun resulting in 3 VC KIA and 1 VCC. Four cases of 75mm ammunition were captured and destroyed. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 2 Feb 68, Entry 8)

3 February 1968:

At 031115H a Company C tank struck a 20 pound mine while on a road sweep (AT907493). The tank suffered moderate damage with no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 3 Feb 68, Entry 7)

At 031600H, Ontos A-23 and A-24 observed seven enemy entering a building (RD780212). The vehicles fired 106mm and .30 caliber machine gun resulting in 7 NVA KIA and two secondary explosions. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

4 February 1968:

At 041400H a Company C flame tank observed 4 VC crossing the river (BT057626). The tank fired .30 caliber machine gun resulting in 2 VC KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 4 Feb 68, Entry 7)

At 041830H, Ontos A-21 and A-24 received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA (non-evac). The vehicles returned machine gun fire with negative results. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

5 February 1968:

At 051700H, Ontos A-21 and A-25 received sniper fire (YD767215). The vehicles returned 106mm resulting in 1 NVA KIA. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

6 February 1968:

At 060200H a Company B tank and a Company A headquarters tank were sent as a reaction force to CAP B3 which was under attack. As the tanks entered the CAP (AT947697) the Company A tank was struck by an RPG rocket which penetrated the turret. The tank suffered moderate damage. Friendly casualties were 1 KIA and 3 WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 Feb 68, Entry 3)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

At 060300H two Company A tanks on Bridge security (AT991642) began receiving 122mm rocket and small arms fire. One tank received a direct hit from a rocket but no casualties. The tanks fired 90mm at the rocket site and the snipers with negative results. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 Feb 68, Entry 2)

At 060830H a Company B tank returning to Hill 10 from Hill 41 hit a mine, disabling the vehicle. As the crewmen evacuated, one was killed by a sniper and the tank was struck by three RPG rockets. The tank caught fire and burned for several hours. The crewmen were evacuated and the vehicle recovered later. Friendly casualties were 1 KIA and 3 WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 Feb 68, Entry 14)

At 061305H a Company C tank, while in support of a sweep (BT013669) was struck on the turret by an RPG rocket. Friendly casualties were 1 WIA (med-evac). The tank suffered light damage and continued its mission with a three man crew. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 Feb 68, Entry 10)

At 061535H, Ontos A-24 and one tank received recoilless rifle fire from (YD772215). The Ontos fired 106mm resulting in 6 NVA KIA and four weapons captured. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

At 061550H a Company C flame tank, while in support of a sweep was hit by a recoilless rifle round resulting in two USMC WIA (med-evac). The vehicle suffered moderate damage, but was able to move under its own power. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 Feb 68, Entry 13)

At 061630H, a Company C tank, while in support of the ROKMC Hoi An was struck by three RPG rockets (BT155572) after firing 90mm at an enemy position. Friendly casualties were 3 WIA (med-evac). Enemy casualties were 41 VC KIA and 1 VCS. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 Feb 68, Entry 15)

At 061745H, while in support of 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, three Company C tanks moved into a tree line (BT011639) to assist a platoon that was pinned down. F-32 was struck by two RPG rockets and suffered 4 USMC WIA. The other vehicles fired 90mm and machine guns resulting in 8 VC KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 7 Feb 68, Entry 1)

7 February 1968:

At 071000H, Ontos A-23 and A-24 received an unknown number of RPG rockets. A-24 took a direct hit resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA. The vehicle suffered moderate damage. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

On 7 February, Ontos A-11 and A-13 supporting a convoy received heavy small arms, automatic weapons, mortar and recoilless rifle fire. Grenades and satchel charges were thrown at the vehicles. A-13 received one grenade and one round of recoilless rifle fire resulting in one USMC KIA and one WIA (mod-ovae). A-13 had returned 106mm before being hit. A-11 received one direct round of recoilless rifle fire causing two USMC WIA (mod-ovae). A-11 returned machine gun fire before receiving two more hits from a recoilless rifle resulting in one USMC KIA. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

#### 9 February 1968:

At 091200H, three Company C tanks were in support of a 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines operation when they were requested to fire on an enemy unit (BT048697) and (BT044693). The tanks fired 90mm and machine guns resulting in 10 VC KIA and one 75mm recoilless rifle captured. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 9 Feb 68, Entry 10)

At 091700H, a company of 2nd Bn, 5th Marines received heavy small arms fire and requested supporting fire from Ontos A-25. A-25 fired 106mm causing three secondary explosions and resulting in 5 NVA KIA. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

#### 15 February 1968:

At 151300H a company of 1st Bn, 1st Marines was pinned down and requested Ontos A-15 and A-33 to fire at the enemy position. The vehicles fired 106mm and machine guns resulting in 1 NVA KIA. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

#### 17 February 1968:

At 170745H Ontos A-33 in support of 1st Bn, 1st Marines, received five rounds of 60mm mortar from an unknown position. A-33 sustained one direct hit rendering guns #4, #5, and #6 inoperable. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

At 171515H, Company A, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines received automatic weapons and 82mm mortar fire from (RD763209). Ontos A-23 fired 106mm resulting in 1 NVA KIA. (Ref: Command Chronology of Feb 68)

#### 18 February 1968:

At 181305H Ontos A-22 and A-25 were requested to fire at wall and adjacent building. Both vehicles fired 106mm resulting in 10 NVA KIA. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

At 181415H Ontos A-22 was requested to fire into building (RD758227). A-22 fired 106mm and .30 caliber machine gun resulting in 2 NVA KIA. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

21 February 1968:

At 211245H Ontos A-22 was awaiting a fire mission (RD764225) when it received one 60mm mortar round resulting in one USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

At 211850H, the Company A (-) (Roin), 1st Antitank Bn, 1st Tank Bn CP received sniper fire resulting in one USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 1968)

22 February 1968:

At 221700H, Ontos A-35 observed an enemy recoilless rifle position. A-35 fired 106mm resulting in three secondary explosions. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 1968)

25 February 1968:

At 251020H, South Vietnamese Marines received small arms fire from a bunker (YD751216). Ontos A-23 fired 106mm destroying the bunker. Results: 4 NVA KIA, 8 NVA captured and two USMC KIA; killed in the search after the bunker was destroyed. (Ref: Antitank Command Chronology of Feb 68)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Hf

PART IV-----SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tab A: Co "A", 1st AT Bn Command Chronology, Jan 1968

Tab B: Journal & Journal File

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)  
1st Antitank Battalion  
1st Tank Battalion  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

GJT:bv  
5750  
4 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 January 1968 to 31 January 1968.

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.213

Encl: ✓(1) CoA(Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion  
Command Chronology.

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a) enclosure (1)  
is submitted.

*V. C. Davis*  
V. C. DAVIS

*Co "A", 1st AT BN*

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

*Tab A*

*Jan 1968*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

5750  
4 Feb 1968

COMPANY A (REIN)  
1st Antitank Battalion  
1st Tank Battalion  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 - 31 January 1968

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

5750  
4 Feb 1968

## PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

Company A (Rein), 1st ATBn, 1st Tank Battalion

COMMANDERS

1st Lt V. C. DAVIS

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Platoon

2nd Lt C. A. JOHNSON

2nd Platoon

2nd Lt E. F. MCCANN

3rd Platoon

2nd Lt B. C. MORTON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

1 - 22 January 1968, Quang Tri, RVN

22 - 28 January 1968, Camp Evans, Thua Thien, RVN

28 - 31 January 1968, Ha Lo, Thua Thien, RVN

1 - 31 January 1968, 3rd Platoon (+), Phu Loc, Thua Thien, RVN

3. STAFF

1st Lt G. J. TAYLOR

Executive Officer

1st Sgt L. S. KELLY

First Sergeant

SSgt M. C. HAMBY

Gunnery Sergeant

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMCUSNOTHEROFF ENL  
5 90OFF ENL  
0 1OFF ENL  
0 0

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750  
4 Feb 1968

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Throughout the reporting period, subordinate units of this command were assigned missions as follows:

Company A (-) (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion, attached to 1st Marines 1 - 30 January 1968. Direct Support of Task Force X-Ray 30 - 31 January 1968.

1st Platoon, G.S. 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines - 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines - 1st Battalion, 1st Marines - Direct Support Task Force X-Ray.

2nd Platoon, G.S. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines - 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines - Direct Support Task Force X-Ray.

3rd Platoon, Attached 5th Marines - Direct Support Task Force X-Ray.

2. 1 - 30 January 1968. The Ontos were attached to 1st Marines. Company A (-) (Rein) continued to provide Ontos for mechanized patrols, convoy security, reaction forces, mine sweeps and defensive positions within the 1st Marines Area of Operations.

3. 30 - 31 January 1968. The Ontos were in Direct Support of Task Force X-Ray. CoA (Rein) provided Ontos for convoy security, reaction forces, and defensive positions within the Task Force X-Ray Area of Operations.

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Topics

## a. Personnel

(1) During the period covered in the report the unit has suffered one (1) KIA and five (5) WIAs; three (3) requiring med-evac and two (2) minor. Ontos A-15 was total loss due to mine damage on 6 January 1968.

(2) At the present time the unit has this absentee breakdown: nine (9) special leave, two (2) hospital, three (3) R&R, one (1) brig.

b. Enemy. Commencing on 30 January 1968, enemy activities in and around Via Le Combat Base have increased greatly. Starting at 0340H the area immediately surrounding Company A (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion CP has received sporadic rocket attacks.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750

4 Feb 1968

c. Weather. Recent weather has been favorable for operations. The amount of precipitation has been below the predicted amount.

d. Terrain. No units of Company A (Rein) have operated in any area other than Route #1 as of this report. It is expected that units of the command will participate in operations within the very near future.

e. Training. It is anticipated that training will resume for all personnel as soon as the establishment of the Company CP is completed.

f. Communications. There still exists a communication problem within the Company. Due to the geographical location of the 3d Platoon and increased enemy interdiction along Route #1 communications with this Platoon has been by landline. It is expected that this problem will be solved upon return of the Platoon to the Company CP.

## 2. Entries

3 January. Headquarters Platoon and 2d Platoon (-) personnel fam-fired individual and crew served weapons.

4 January. 1st Platoon (-) personnel fam-fired individual and crew served weapons.

10 January. 2d Platoon (-) called out as reaction force in direct support of Company B, covered withdrawal of 3d Platoon, Company B from village at coordinates YD 285525. A-22, A-23 and A-24 fired 12 106mm HEP-T and 20 .50 Cal spotter rounds as withdrawal fire. Search was not made. Results unknown.

15-19 January. 1st Platoon (-), A-11 and A-25 displaced to Hai Lang CAG, coordinates YD 415481, to support 1st Marines convoys along Route #1 from Quang Tri to Camp Evans.

22 January. 1st Platoon (-) provided security for mine sweep commencing at 0900 from Quang Tri to check point #16, preceding convoy. Company A (-) (Rein) displaced tactically from Quang Tri to Camp Evans by convoy along Route #1. New Company CP at coordinates YD 537326. Reference 1st Marines Operational Order 01-68.

28 January. 1st Platoon (-) provided security for mine sweep commencing at 0830 from Camp Evans to check point #26 preceding convoy. Company A (-) (Rein) displaced tactically from Camp Evans to Gia Le Company Base, coordinates YD 827153, along Route #1. Reference OPERATION CHECKERS.

30 January. Company A (Rein) chopped as an attachment of 1st Marines and placed in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

4 Feb 1968

30 January. At 0340, Gia Le Combat Base received incoming rocket rounds. Sporadic three (3) and four (4) barrages continued throughout the day. Company A (Rein) sustained no loss of personnel or damage to material.

31 January. 2d Platoon (-) with company wrecker departed CP at 1330H to recover vehicles A-14 and A-31 at YD 979053 and YD 984048. Return to CP was delayed when A-25 broke track enroute back. Unit remained over night at Bridge #3 YD 926104, and provided perimeter security for that position. Gia Le Combat Base received sporadic rocket rounds throughout day and night. Company A (Rein) had no loss of personnel or damage to material.

3d Platoon (Rein). Due to geographical location of the 3d Platoon, communications were very difficult and day-to-day activities were impossible to obtain. The 3d Platoon (Rein) was attached to 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. On 30 January they were chopped and placed in direct support of Task Force X-Ray with Company A (-). However, the tactical situation along Route #1 prevented daily liaison with the 3d Platoon. Their activities in the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines area of operation were: mine sweep security, bridge defense, perimeter defense, and reaction force.

6 January. A-15, attached to 3d Platoon, in support of mine sweep was destroyed by a mine. There was one (1) KIA and one (1) WIA med-evac. Reference Spot Report 060815H January 1968.

7 January. 3d Platoon suffered two (2) casualties as a result of a mortar attack on 1st Battalion, 5th Marines Base Camp. One (1) WIA med-evac and one (1) WIA non-evac. Reference Spot Report 070845H January 1968.

31 January. Two (2) Ontos of 3d Platoon were bridge security at coordinates YD 979053 and YD 986049, received heavy small arms, mortar and rocket fire. A-14 and A-31 expended a total of 4000 rounds .30 Cal machine gun, 15 rounds HEF-T 106mm, and one (1) Beehive, resulting in 16 confirmed (15 by Beehive and one (1) by .30 Cal machine gun) and the destruction of one (1) 60mm mortar. Both vehicles received two (2) direct rocket hits resulting in two (2) WIAs; One (1) med-evac and one (1) non-evac. Vehicles sustained damage to major weapons system, turrets, and upper hulls. Reference Spot Report 310100H January 1968.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 218-88 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

010001/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

012400H/FEB68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0240		1	010225H	Co B SPOTREP on A-34, B-15, B-25 & B-14 supporting Beechnut L-3 in reaction force. Received incoming SA & rocket fire. Returned fired with 90mm & MG; crediting tanks with 23 V.C. KIA.	FSM
0210		2	010200H	Co C SPOTREP on Y-52 and F-32 observing rocket fire from (BT033648). Fired 90mm and MGs; no results known.	FSM
0445		3	010800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #31	FSM
0930		4	010800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		5	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 31Jan	FSM
1000		6	010800H	Co A Tk Position/Status Rep	FM
1030		7	010800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		8	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 30Jan	FSM
1030		9	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 31Jan	FSM
1610		10	011600H	Tk Bn SITREP #032	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> 4 tanks operating for Co B in vicinity (AT926604) received SA &amp; rocket fire. Return fire killed 23 V.C.</p> <p>At 010145H, 2 tanks operating for Co C observed rocket launching positions. Fired 90mm and MGs with unknown results.</p>					

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100.1

11 Dec 1967

-P- 010225H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM\* ALBROOK BRAVO - 6

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-1

BRAVO

DAG Activity/Incident Occurred 311200H TO 311900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if Necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 926604 (E) 929604

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-34, B15, B-25 and B-14 SUPPORTED BEACHNUT

L-3 AS REACTION FORCE. REC'D 2000 RDS ENEMY SA FIRE AND 2 ROCKETS OF

UNKNOWN TYPE. B-25 and B-15 BECAME MIRED DURING THIS ACTION. BOTH

TANKS RETRIEVED AND RETURNED TO HILL 37 C.P.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken TANKS FIRED 94 RDS 90MM, 3,800 RDS .30 CAL MG,

1,1400 RDS .50 CAL. MG. OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. //

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Med Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA

0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VO/NVA KIA 23

VO/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINES

0

LIMA

0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

0

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

01 FEB 0240H 1968

J. E. JOHNSON, CPL

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&amp;D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (S), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time Friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Enclosure (6)

Ch 1 (13 Jan 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SER #1

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential Modified Handling

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMP  
FPO, San Francisco

17 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMP (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 01 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51	Oper	V7 (922694)	
A-52	"	Canhe (015717)	
A-53	T/F Def		
A-11	Oper	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12	"	" " "	
A-13	"	" " "	
A-14	"	Dai Loc (912586)	
A-15	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-21	Oper	CAU DO (998705)	
A-22	Leaking Fuel Line	Battalion Maint	should be up to day
A-23	Oper	CAU DO (998705)	
A-24	"	" " "	
A-25	"	Canhe (015717)	
A-31	"	Ha Dong (991642)	
A-32	"	Company CP	
A-33	"	Company CP	
A-34	"	V7 (922694)	
A-35	"	Ha Dong (991642)	
F-11	"	Company CP	
F-12	Air Leak	Battalion Maint	
F-13	Oper	Company CP	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EXO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-2			
S-3		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
S-4			
COPY TO			

*CR Carey*  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

SER. #4

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
3570  
1 Feb 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-12		X					T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21		X					T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at Bn.
C-23	202059	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR/Q Ser
C-24	201989		ACCP	X	073659		
C-25		X					T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X	<del>ROKMC</del>		<del>102582</del>		Electrical & Comm
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242		ACCP	X	073659		
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		
Y-52	217815		ACCP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 7

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

RDG/pmj  
03000  
1 Feb 68

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 030 for the period 300001H to 302400H January 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts

a. 300330H While set in for the night providing security for Tu Cau Bridge Y-52 and F-32 received two incoming 60MM mortar rounds from BT 047647. Both rounds fell short on the road. Crews then observed at least eight (8) rockets fired from BT 047647. Y-52 fired 800 rounds .50 caliber and 500 rounds of .30 caliber; F-32 fired 150 rounds .30 caliber; no damage to bridge or vehicles. No search made due to darkness but at daylight infantry searching area found 19 rockets holes and 4 unfired 122MM rockets two of which had blood on them. An attempt had been made to bury them.

b. 301230H While at Tu Cau Bridge Foxtro two asked Y-52 to fire at suspected V.C. ambush positions. Y-52 fired 33 rounds high explosive and 6 rounds white phosphorous at coordinates BT 044632 to BT 032635. Viet Cong dispersed from area. No search was made.

c. <sup>1510</sup>302045H In Hoi An with 2 ROKMC Companies C-51 was hit by an RPG at coordinates BT 148583. Rocket was fired from a bunker approximately 75 meters away. Rocket entered right side just below first support roller causing some fire damage. Vehicle is movable under its own power. Three WIA's evacuated to NSA DaNang. They were LCPL F. D. FANT 2312534, PFC M. R. MEANS 2365851, PFC R. P. SYLVESTER 2359192 and one WIANE, SGT W. R. WHITEY 2150517.

d. 301530H C-11, C-13, C-15, C-51, C-24 and F-32 in blocking force for ROKMC at coordinates BT 148583. C-13 fired 2 white phosphorous rounds, 9 high explosive, 300 rounds .30 caliber; C-15 fired 750 rounds .30 caliber; C-11 fired 3 high explosive, 300 rounds .30 caliber;

ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER.# 8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RDG/pmj  
03000

C-51 fired 250 rounds .30 caliber all at fortified position at BT 149583.

e. 301850H Upon arrival at CAP Golf 6, Y-52 and F-32 received sniper fire from BT 068706 and BT 073695. Y-52 returned fire with 300 rounds .30 caliber, 150 rounds .50 caliber; F-32 fired 360 rounds .30 caliber, observed man sized object fall from BT 068706. No search made.

f. 302045H Y-52 received sniper fire from BT 068701; fired 200 rounds .30 caliber, firing ceased. No search will be made until first light.

### 3. Movement

a. 300815H C-11, C-13 and C-51 departed ROKMC CP to set up a blocking force with two ROKMC Companies at BT134583 to 138586.

b. 300945H F-33 and C-24 departed ACCP for Tu Cau bridge to assist Y-52 and F-32 who were firing at ambush positions. All tanks returned to ACCP at 301230H.

c. 301325H Y-52, F-32, F-33 and C-24 departed ACCP for ROKMC CP.

d. 301430H C-24, F-32 and C-51 departed ROKMC CP for blocking force at BT 134583. F-33 and Y-52 stayed at ROKMC CP.

e. 301700H C-51, C-11, C-13 and C-15 moved to the air field at coordinates BT 142578 and set in for the night with ROKMC security.

f. 301730H C-24, F-33, F-32 and Y-52 departed ROKMC CP for ACCP.

g. 301825H C-24 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.

h. 301830H Y-52 and F-32 departed ACCP to provide night security for CAP Golf 6.

4. Plans Summary. None

5. Significant Events. See Movement

R. D. GUNSELMAN ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dkc  
03000  
1 Feb 1968

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 031 for the period 310001H to 312400H January 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts. 311005H Y-52 received incoming sniper fire from coordinates BT 063698 while at CAP Golf 6. ARVN forces returned fire, Y-52 fired 50 rounds .30 Cal. Searched area, found one VC KIA (Confirmed), and documents which were forwarded to 1st Tank Battalion S-2. VC had an AK-47, taken by an ARVN lieutenant, ARVN's took credit for the kill.

3. Plans Summary

a. None

4. Significant Events

a. 310845H C-11, C-13, C-15 and C-51 departed Hoi An Air Field for ROKMC CP.

b. 311050H Y-52 and F-32 returned to ACCP from CAP Golf 6.

c. 311143H C-24 and F-33 departed Tu Cau Bridge for ACCP.

d. 311425H Y-52 and F-32 departed ACCP to link up with 1st Platoon's tanks.

e. 311440H C-13, C-15 and C-51 departed ROKMC CP for coordinates BT 092637.

f. 311525H Y-52, F-32 and C-51 arrived at ACCP, and C-13, C-15 arrived ROKMC CP.

g. 311715H C-24 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide security for CAP Golf 6.

h. 311750H Y-52 and F-32 departed ACCP to provide security for Tu Cau Bridge.

SER.#9

R. D. GUNSELMAN

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED  
**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HEC/dsw  
3480  
1 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 032 for the period 010001H to 012400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events.

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein).

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO			
EXO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COPY TO			

(1) At 010145H a tank from an attached unit and a flame tank located at (BT046646) while in support of infantry was requested to fire on rocket launching site at (BT033648). Tanks fired 90mm, .50 cal and .30 cal with inconclusive results.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 012030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 012330H.

b. At 020030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992721). Patrol will return to C.P. at 020330H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

SER. #9

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL  
MAYMC 219-88 (REV. 8-56)  
EXCEEDS PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

020001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

022400H/FEB68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	020800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #32	FSM
0845		2	020800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0845		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 1Feb	FSM
0900		4	020800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 1Feb	FSM
1021		6	021000H	Co B SPOTREP on B-52 fr receiving sniper fire from vicinity (AT967582).	FSM
1030		7	020800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1430		8	021400H	Co C SPOTREP on 3 tanks spotting 3 V.C. and killing same at (BT153578)	FSM
30		9	021600H	Tk Bn SITREP #033	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> B-52 received sniper fire from vicinity (AT967582). Returned fire; no known results.</p> <p>3 tanks from Co C spotted 3 V.C. at (BT153578) and killed same.</p>					

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

*file*  
Copy 15 of 26 Copies  
2/RGM/jbn  
3800  
02 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

P -- DOOMED MINOR  
A -- OHIO LOVE

1. 1st Tank Battalion INFESUM, #32
2. Period Covered: 010800H to 020800H Feb 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A

*R.G. McPherson*  
R.G. MCPHERSON  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO NSDC	(1)
OIC 3d IIT	(1)	CO Hqs Coss	(1)
OIC 3d CLT	(1)	CO C Btry 1st LAAM BN	(1)
CO 7th MarRegt	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar	(1)	CO 7th B. F.	(1)
CO Co C 7th EngBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO Co B 7th EngBn	(1)	Co Co A 1st TrBn	(2)
CO 1st MFBn	(1)	CO 4th Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO 3rd MFBn	(1)	Btry B/8th Bn/4FA	(1)
CO 7th Comm	(1)	File	(3)
CO 1st ALVT Co	(1)		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED  
AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

*#1*

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DFS:boc  
5213  
2Feb68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMP (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 1Feb68 to 1800, 2Feb68.

- B-14 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-15 - Roadsweep East from Hill 37 to Hill 55
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-25 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-32 - From Hill 10 to GAF 2
- B-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-52 - Roadsweep North and South from Hill 55 & Reaction
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-23 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- G-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- G-32 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- G-33 - Reaction for An Hoa
- G-34 - Reaction for Hill 37
- A-34 - Reaction for Hill 10
- A-51 - Reaction for Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

#3

ENCLOSURE  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
03000  
2 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 032 for the period 010001H to 012400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. 010145H While in support of Foxtrot 2 at Tu Cau Bridge Y-52 and F-32 observed rocket launching at coordinates BT 033648. Y-52 fired 15 HE, 3 Flechette, 400 rounds .50 Cal., F-32 fired 825 rounds .30 Cal.
3. Plans Summary
  - a. None
4. Significant Events
  - a. 010950H Y-52 and F-32 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for mine sweep to ACCP.
  - b. 011025H C-11, C-13 and C-15 departed ROKMC CP with one company infantry to set up a blocking force at coordinates BT 147577 to BT 153577. Estimated 100 VC enemy moving toward the blocking force from BT 141596.
  - c. 011700H C-24 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.
  - d. 011820H Y-52 and F-32 departed ACCP with one squad of infantry and six LVT's for Tu Cau Bridge.
  - e. 011840H C-24 and F-32 and six LVT's departed Tu Cau Bridge for 2/3 CP. They are to act as a reaction force.
  - f. 011850H C-11, C-13 and C-15 set in for the night at Hoi An airfield at coordinates BT 143578.

R. D. GUNSELMAN ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#5



DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 COMPANY A  
 1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
 Confidential Modified Handling Authorized San Francisco

02 Feb 68  
 (Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 02 02 1968  
 Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51	Oper	V7 (922694)	
A-52	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-53	T/E Def		
A-11	Oper	Tuy Loan (995706)	
A-12	"	" " "	
A-13	"	" " "	
A-14	"	Company CP	
A-15	"	Tuy Loan (995706)	
A-21	"	Cau Do (998705)	
A-22	"	" " "	
A-23	"	" " "	
A-24	"	" " "	
A-25	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-31	"	Ha Dong (991692)	
A-32	"	Cau Do (998705)	
A-33	"	Company CP	
A-34	"	V7 (922694)	
A-35	"	Ha Dong (991692)	
F-11	"	Company CP	
F-12	"	" "	
F-13	"	" "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

*James C. Durrrough*  
*C.R. Casey*  
 (Signature)

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO			
EXO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COPY TO			

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100.1  
11 Dec 1967

P- 021400H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM\* AL-C-6 AL-3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-4 C-13 C-15

BRAVO

DDG Activity/Incident Occurred 021345H

CHARLIE (Shacklo if Necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 148577, 153575 (E) 153578

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TIGER 4, C-13-C-15

SPOTTED 3. UL AT 153528

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken C-4 C-13 C-15 OPENED FIRE

C-4 FIRED 200 30 CAL C-13 FIRED 800

30 CAL C-15 FIRED 300 30 CAL

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Mod Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA NEG Friendly WIA NEG Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 3 VC/NVA CAPTURED 1 DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 4 CASES 75mm

Ammo.

Day Month Time Year Received By

02 FEB 1430 68

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (S), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time Friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shacklo Friendly Casualty Figures

Enclosure (6)

Ch 1 (130000) ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

# 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HEC/jbn  
3480  
2 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 033 for the period 020001H to 022400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events.

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) At 020940H a Company Headquarters Tank located at (AT963587) while providing road sweep security received 10-15 rds small arms sniper fire from (AT967582). Tank returned fire with 30 cal, 50 cal, and 90 mm sniper fire ceased. No search conducted due to tactical situation.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein).

(1) At 021345H a section of tanks from the 1st Flt located at (BT148577) spotted 3 VC at (BT153578). Tanks took enemy under fire with 30 cal. Search of area revealed 3 VC KIA confirmed, 1 VC and 4 cases 75 mm ammunition captured.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. Three VC KIA's and One captured.

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 022100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 022400H.

b. At 030100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992719). Patrol will return to C.P. at 030400H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED  
**DECLASSIFIED**

#9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL  
 FORM 219-83 (REV. 8-56)  
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3 FIRST TANK BN, PMP

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

030001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

032400H/FEB68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	030800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #33	FSM
0830		2	030800H	Oo B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0830		3	-	Oo B Daily Activity Rep for 1-2Feb	FSM
0900		4	030800H	Oo C Tk Pos/Status Rep	FM
0900h		5	-	Oo C Daily Activity Rep for 2Feb	FSM
0930		6	030800H	Oo A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1158		7	031130H	Oo B SPOTREP on C-33 detonating mine at (AT907493).	FSM
1630		8	031600H	Tk Bn SITREP #034	FSM
30		9	031745H	Oo C SPOTREP on Y-52 firing at 5 men in khaki uniforms entering bldg at (BT055638).	FSM
2224		10	032100H	Oo C SPOTREP on C-31 receiving sniper fire from vicinity (BT078644).	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> C-33 hit mine at (AT907493) causing moderate damage.</p> <p>At 1600H, Y-52 was requested to fire at 4 bldgs into which khaki-clad enemy were seen to enter. Fired 90mm. No results known.</p> <p>At 2100H C-31 received sniper fire from vicinity (BT078644). Spotted 5 V.C. running into treeline. Fired 90mm with no results known.</p>					ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
3570  
3 Feb 1968

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-12		X					T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21		X					T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145	X	ACGPO		073659		Pack at Bn.
C-23	202059	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR/Q Ser
C-24	201989		ACCP	X	073659		
C-25		X					T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X	ROKMC		102582		Electrical and Comm
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242		ACCP	X	073659		
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		
Y-52	217815		ACCP	X	073659		

	INT	ACT	INFO
CO			
EXO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COPY TO			

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

SER. # 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dkc  
03000  
3 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 033 for the period 020001H to 022400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. 021400H While set in a blocking force at coordinates BT 148577 to BT 153575 C-13, C-11 and C-15 spotted three VC at coordinates BT 153578. ~~Two~~ VC KIA confirmed, ~~one~~ <sup>Three</sup> ~~probable.~~ Found 3 boxes 75mm Ammo.
3. Plans Summary
  - a. None
4. Significant Events
  - a. 020900H Y-52 and F-33 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for sweep team to ACCP.
  - b. 021345H C-11, C-13 and C-15 set in a blocking force with a company of ROKMC at coordinates BT 148577 to BT 153575.
  - c. 021728H Y-52 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.
  - d. 021800 C-11, C-13 and C-15 at Hoi An airfield providing security for 1000 refugees.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SE R. #5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HEC/jbn  
3480  
5 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 036 for the period 050001H to 052400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events.

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) (Late Entry) At 041600H a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT914585) was requested by infantry to fire at enemy position located at (AT933622). Tank fired 90mm and inflicted heavy damage on fortified enemy position.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 052030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT991726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 052330H.

b. At 060030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 060330H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE  
DECLASSIFIED  
MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 8

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100.1

11 Dec 1967

-P- 031745H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM\* AL-C6 TO AL-3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report Y 52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 031600H

CHARLIE (Shacklo if Necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 058635 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Y 52 REQ'D BY FOX 2

TO FIRE AT 4 FORTIFIED BUILDINGS AT  
ABOVE COORD. SAW 5 MEN IN KATAI UNIFORMS  
ENTER BUILDING.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken Y 52 FIRED 14 RDS 90mm HEINFANTRY SEARCH BUILDINGS. NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Mod Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>0</u>	Friendly MIA <u>0</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>0</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINÉES <u>0</u>
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <u>0</u>	

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

03 FEB 1750 68

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&amp;D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (S), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time Friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shacklo Friendly Casualty Figures

Enclosure (6)

Ch 1 (13 Jan 68) ENCLOSURE (1)

SER. # 9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

IC 219-83 (REV. 8-56)  
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

**S-3 FIRST TANK BN, FNF**

ORGANIZATION

**DA NANG, R. V. N.**

OPENED (DFO, Month, year)

**040001H/FEB68**

CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)

**042400H/FEB68**

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	040800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #34	FSM
0900		2	040800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 3Feb	FSM
1000		4	040800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		5	040800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		6	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 3FEB	FSM
1420		7	041420H	Co C SPOTREP on F-33 killing 2 V.C. at (BT057626)	FSM
1630		8	041600H	Tk Bn SITREP #035	FSM
45		9	041830H	Co B SPOTREP on B-15 firing on enemy positions at (AT933622).	FSM
2055		10	040045H	Co B SPOTREP on B-52 firing at lights at (AT956623)	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1400H F-33 observed 4 V.C. crossing the Blue Line. Fired .30 cal. and credited with 2 V.C. KIA.</p> <p>At 1600H, B-15 fired on fortified enemy positions at (AT933622). No known results.</p> <p>At 2020H B-52 spotted lights in a treeline at (AT956623) and extinguished same with 90mm fire.</p>					

DECLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FAF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 15 of 25 Copies  
2/RGM/rhv  
3800  
4 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commandin Officer  
To: Distribution List

*P- BABY MOOSE*

*A- CRISIS BORN*

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #34.
2. Period Covered: 030800H to 040800H Feb 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity:
  - a. One incident reported: None VC initiated.

(1) The Song Cau Bo bridge security at (AT997707) spotted two VCS at (AT992701) at river edge moving into tree line. A-21 fired 11 rds 90mm HE in vicinity of sighting with unknown results. (Late Entry)

4-13. W/A

14. Other:

a. A local villager reports an unknown size VC force in Phong Bao village at (AT994713). Mission is to attack nearby units and possibly 1st TKBn tonight. In S-2 rating is F/6.

*R. G. McPherson*  
R.G. MCPHERSON  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d IFF	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 7th MarRegt	(1)
CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar	(1)
CO Co C 7th EngBn	(1)
CO Co B 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 3rd MPBn	(1)
CO 7th Comm	(1)
CO 1st ALVT Co	(1)

CO NSDC	(1)
CO Hoa Can	(1)
CO C Btry 1st LAAM	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 7th B.F.	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 3rd Bn 5th Mar	(1)
CO Co A 1st TKBn	(2)
CO 4th Bn 11th Mar	(1)
Btry B/8th Bn/4FA	(1)
File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED  
AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 1 of 1 Page

*SER. #1*

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDO/mjq  
03000  
4 Feb 1968

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 034 for the period 030001H to 032400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts.

a. 031745 Y-52 was requested by Foxtrot-2 to neutralize four fortified buildings at coordinates BT 055638. Five men in khaki uniforms entering buildings. Fired 14 rounds 90mm high explosive. Infantry searched buildings with negative results.

b. 032100H While at the main gate of ACP C-51 received one round sniper fire from tree line at coordinates BT 078664. Used xenon to spot three V.C. fleeing. Fired nine 90mm high explosive and 200 rounds 7.62mm resulting in three V.C. KIA probable.

3. Plans Summary

a. None

4. Significant Events

a. 030800H Y-52 and F-33 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for mine sweep to ACP.

b. 031215H C-11, C-13 and C-15 returned to ROKMC OP.

c. 031500H Y-52 and F-32 departed ACP with two LVT's and one platoon infantry to link up with F Co, 2/3 at Hill 5 (BT 066633)

d. 031600H C-11, C-13 and C-15 departed ROKMC OP to provide security for refugee camp at Hoi An Airfield.

ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. 031755H 0-52 departed ACCP to provide night security for  
Tu Oau bridge.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIALCOMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco4 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 04 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	Oper	Y7 (922694)	
A-52 202138	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-53	T/E Def		
A-11 201821	Oper	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	" " "	
A-13 217783	"	" " "	
A-14 217799	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-15 217822	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-21 202008	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-22 202016	"	" " "	
A-23 217774	"	Dai Lo (938753)	
A-24 217793	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-25 201827	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-31 202056	"	Ha Dong (991642)	
A-32 201874	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-33 202147	"	Dai Lo (938753)	
A-34 202130	"	Y7 (922694)	
A-35 202028	"	Ha Dong (991642)	
F-11 205089	"	Company CP	
F-12 211238	Oper	Company CP	
F-13 225097	Oper	Company CP	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

W. E. Lightfoot  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) ENCLOSURE (1)

SER. # 4

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

041430H

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100.1  
11 Dec 1967

P 041420H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: AL C6 TO: AL3

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

F33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 041400H

CHARLIE (Shacklo if Necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 057628 (E) 057626

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F33 OBSERVED 4 VC CROSSING

BLUE LINE. REQUESTED PERMISSION FROM ECHO 3 TO FIRE.

ECHO 3 ROGERED REQUEST, SHOOT 2000 RND

30 CAL

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken ECHO 3 CONFIRMED 2 VC KIA.

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

041 FEB 67 14204

NA-Quibaya m340

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (S), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time Friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shacklo Friendly Casualty Figures

Enclosure (6)

Ch 1 (1) ENCLOSURE (1)

SER.# 7

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DFS:bot  
5213  
3Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMP (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 2Feb68 to 1800, 3Feb68.

- B-14 - Escort for mine sweep from Hill 37 to Phu Loo 6 & Reaction for 37
- B-15 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-25 - Escort for mine sweep South from Hill 37 & Reaction for 37
- B-32 - From Hill 10 to QAP 2
- B-34 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-52 - Roadsweep North & South from Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 55
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-23 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- C-31 - Security North of An Hoa for minesweep & Reaction
- C-32 - Security North of An Hoa for minesweep & Reaction
- C-33 - Hit mine while providing security for roadsweep
- C-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- A-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- A-51-- Perimeter defense of Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HBO/jbn  
3480  
4 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 035 for the period 040001H to 042400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events.

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

(1) (Late Entry) At 032100H a tank from the Headquarters section, located at (075655) received sniper fire from treeline at (078664). Observed 5 VC running away from area where firing came from. Tank fired 90mm. Search ended in 3 VC captured.

(2) At 040400H a flame tank located at (057628) while in support of the infantry observed 4 VC crossing treeline at (057626). Tank requested and was granted permission from infantry to fire. Tank fired 30 cal. Infantry searched area and confirmed 2 VC KIA.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. Two KIA's and three VC captured.

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 042130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 050030H.
- b. At 050130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT996718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 050430H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 8

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100  
11 Dec 1957

Classification Precedence 041846H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM\* B-6 40 A1-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-15

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 041630H

CHARLIE (Shackle if Necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 914585 (E) 933622

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How BEECH HUT REQUESTED B15

TO FIRE ON FORTIFIED ENEMY POSITION.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken B15 FIRED 1 WP AND 7 HE ON  
ENEMY POSITION HEAVY DAMAGE WAS INFLICTED  
ON THIS POSITION.

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

4 FEB 1845 68 Alan Y Borden / 340

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (S), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time Friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Enclosure (6)

Ch 1 (1) ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. #9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL  
 FORM 210-68 (REV. 6-66)  
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION <b>8-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF</b>	
ORGANIZATION <b>DA NANG, R. V. N.</b>	
OPENED (DFO, Month, year) <b>050001H/FEB68</b>	CLOSED (DFO, Month, year) <b>052400H/FEB68</b>

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	050800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #35	FSM
0900		2	050800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep f/3-4Feb	FSM
0930		4	050800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		5	050800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		6	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep f/4Feb	FSM
1610		7	051600H	BN 1st Tk Bn SITREP #036	FSM
1630		8	051630H	Co B SPOTREP on B-32 and A-34 firing at suspected enemy positions at (AT902671).	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> At 051400H two tanks with Co B were requested by infantry to fire at suspected enemy bunkers and fighting holes at above coords. Fired 90mm guns with no results learned.</p>					

ENCLOSURE (1)  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy / of 27 Copies  
2/RGM/rhv  
3800  
5 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

P - FRESH PIMPLE  
A - NAIL BAND

1. 1st Tank Battalion DTSUM #35.
2. Period Covered: 040800H to 050800H Feb 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity:
  - a. One incident reported: None VC initiated.

(1) The Song Cau Do bridge security at (AT997706) spotted three VC running along river bank at (AT990697). A-21 fired 3 rds 90mm HE with unknown results.

4-13. N/A

14. Other:

a. A P.F. Sgt. reported that there will be an all-out push through the Tuy Loan area (Both Tuy Loan Bridges, OP Bear, and "C" Co, 7th EngBn). Bn S-2 rating is F/6.

b. A Hoa Cam agent reports 2 companies of VC in Hoa Phu (AT926726) and a reinforced company at Duong Lam (AT955690). Bn S-2 rating is F/6.

*R.G. McHERSON*

R.G. McHERSON  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 1st MFBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC 3d MPT	(1)	CO 3rd MFBn	(1)	CO 7th B.F.	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)	CO 7th Comm	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 7th MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st ALVT Co	(1)	CO 3rd Bn 5th Mar	(1)
CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar	(1)	CO NSDC	(1)	CO Co A 1st TKBn	(2)
CO Co C 7th EngBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)	CO 4th Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO Co B 7th EngBn	(1)	CO C Btry 1st LAAM	(1)	Btry B/8th Bn/4FA	(1)
				File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED  
AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

SER.#1

ENCLOSURE (1)  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMB  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

DFS:bot  
5213  
4Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMB (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 3Feb68 to 1800, 4Feb68.

- B-14 - Road sweep East to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-15 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-25 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-32 - From Hill 10 to CAP 2
- B-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-35 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-52 - Road sweep North & South from Hill 55
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-23 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- G-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- G-32 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- G-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- A-34 - Reaction for Hill 10
- A-51 - Reaction for Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

SER # 3

ENCLOSURE (1)  
**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

5 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 05 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	Oper	Y7 (922694)	
A-52 202138	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-53	T/E DeF		
A-11 201821	Oper	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	" " "	
A-13 217783	"	" " "	
A-14 217799	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-15 217822	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-21 202008	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-22 202016	"	" " "	
A-23 217774	"	Dai La (938753)	
A-24 217793	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-25 201827	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-31 202056	"	Ha Dong (991642)	
A-32 201844	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-33 202147	"	Dai La (938753)	
A-34 202130	"	Y7 (922694)	
A-35 202088	"	Ha Dong (991642)	
F-11 205089	"	Company CP	
F-12 211238	"	Company CP	
F-13 225097	"	Company CP	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

*J. C. Derrough*  
(Signature)

C. R. Casey

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) ENCLOSURE (1)

SER. # 4

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
3570  
5 Feb 1968

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-12		X					T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21		X					T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at Battalion
C-23	202059	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR/Q Ser
C-24	201989		ACCP	X	073659		
C-25		X					T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X	<del>ROKMC</del> ACCP		<del>102582</del> 073659		Electrical and Comm
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242		ACCP	X	073659		
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		
Y-52	217815		ACCP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
03000  
5 Feb 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 035 for the period 040001H to 042400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts. 041420H F-33 observed four Viet Cong swimming across river at coordinates BT 057626. Requested and received permission to fire from Echo Three. F-33 fired ~~100~~ rounds ~~.50 Cal~~; 1000 rounds 7.62 mm. Echo three confirmed two Viet Cong KIA.

3. Plans Summary

a. None

4. Significant Events

a. 040745H Y-52 and F-33 departed Hill Five coordinates BT 066632 for Song Vinh Dien, coordinates BT 057678. Tanks are in support of Foxtrot Company, 2/3.

b. 041355H C-52 departed Tu Cau Bridge for ACCP.

c. 041800H C-52 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.

d. 041900H Y-52 and F-33 entered ACCP with two priority med-evacs. Refitted and rearmed and returned to Quang Ha (1), BT 076638 where they will work with Foxtrot Company, 2/3.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

SER. # 6

ENCLOSURE (1)  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
HANDLING AUTHORITY  
**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HEC/jbn  
3480  
5 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 036 for the period 050001H to 052400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events.

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) (Late Entry) At 041600H a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT914585) was requested by infantry to fire at enemy position located at (AT933622). Tank fired 90mm and inflicted heavy damage on fortified enemy position.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 052030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT991726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 052330H.

b. At 060030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 060330H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL  
HANDLING AUTHORITY

SER. # 7

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 JOURNAL  
 14C 219-88 (REV. 8-88)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

**B-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF**

ORGANIZATION

**DA NANG, R. V. N.**

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

**060001H/FFB68****062400H/FFB68**

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0340		1	060340H	Co B SPOTREP on B-52 returning mortar fire	FSM
0605		2	060345H	Co A SPOTREP on rocket hitting A-51	FSM
0810		3	060730H	Co B SPOTREP on A-51 being hit by RPG	FSM
0830		4	060800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #36	FSM
0900		5	060800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		6	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 5Feb	FSM
1000		7	060800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1000		8	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 4-5Feb	FSM
1255		9	061230H	Co A SPOTREP on A-11 firing at enemy at (AT954681)	FSM
1505		10	061405H	Co C SPOTREP on C-52 being hit by RPG	FSM
1559		11	-	Co A SPOTREP on A-34 firing at rocket site	FSM
1610		12	061600H	Tk Bn SITREP #037	FSM
045		13	061600H	Co C SPOTREP on F-33 being hit by rocket	FSM
2116		14	061513H	Co B SPOTREP on B-34 hitting mine then being hit by rockets	FSM
2304		15	061700H	Co C SPOTREP on C-11 being hit by 3 RPGs	FSM

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (/)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
C 219-68 (REV. 6-58)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Classification)

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3 FIRST TANK BN, PAF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

060001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

062400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				<p><b>SUMMARY:</b> At 0230H B-32 fired at mortar and rocket positions which were firing at Hill 55 complex.</p> <p>At 0300H A-31 was disabled by rocket fire. A-35 assisted and returned fire with no results known. No casualties.</p> <p>At 0200H A-51 was hit by 1 RPG rocket as vehicle was entering gate of QAP compound. B-35 assisted and returned fire. 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA from A-51.</p> <p>At 1100H A-11 spotted 3 enemy moving into wooded area; fired 90mm, no search made.</p> <p>At 1305H C-32 was hit on the turret by by a mortar or RPG, wounding the tank commander. Continued on mission after med-evac of TC.</p> <p>At 0200H A-34 spotted rocket firing positions and returned fire with unknown results.</p> <p>At 1550H B-33 was hit by a recoilless rifle, resulting in 2 USMC WIA med-evac. Vehicle still operable.</p> <p>At 0830H B-34 detonated a mine. Shortly after, vehicle was hit by 2 rockets. 3 USMC WIA, 1 USMC KIA.</p> <p>At 1630H C-11 was hit by 3 RPGs, resulting in 3 USMC WIA med-evac. Return fire killed 13 enemy.</p>	

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

RDG/mjq  
3570  
6 Feb 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3, S-4 and BnMaintO)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-12		X					T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21		X					T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145	X	ACCP		073659		Paok at Battalion
C-23	202059	X	ACCP		073659		Paok at FSR/Q Ser
C-24	201989		ACCP	X	073659		
C-25		X					T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X	ACCP		073659		Electrical and Comm
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Paok at FSR
F-32	211242		ACCP	X	073659		
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EXD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
COPY TO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

R. D. GUNSELMAN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (A)

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

SER. # 5

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/pmj  
03000  
6Feb68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 036 for the period 050001H to 052400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts. None

3. Plans Summary

a. None

4. Significant Events

a. 050705H Y-52 and F-33 returned to ACCP from Quang Ha (1) BT 077631.

b. 050805H C-52 departed Tu Cau bridge providing security for mine sweep to ACCP.

c. 051050H C-11, C-13 and C-15 returned to ROKMC CP.

d. 051340H C-11, C-13 and C-15 departed ROKMC CP to provide security for refugee camp at coordinates BT 143577.

e. 051430H F-33 and C-52 departed ACCP for mined truck on MSR at coordinates BT 067678. C-52 med-evaced one Marine to NSA, DaNang.

f. 051800H F-33 and C-52 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau bridge.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 6

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion(Rein)  
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DF8:bet  
5213  
5Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion(Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 4Feb68 to 1800, 5Feb68.

B-14 - Escort to Hill 52 from Hill 37 & Reaction for Hill 37  
B-15 - -do-  
B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge  
B-23 - -do-  
B-25 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37  
B-32 - From Hill 10 to CAP 2  
B-34 - From Hill 10 to Hill 41  
B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10  
B-52 - Road sweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction  
F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55  
F-23 - -do-  
C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa  
C-32 - -do-  
C-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37  
A-51 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10  
A-34 - -do-

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100.1  
11 Dec 1967

P 061230H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM\* AA1/AA6 to ALA6/A1-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report All

BRAVO

DAG Activity/Incident Occurred 061110H

CHARLIE (Shacklo if Necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) Cap - 5 (E) 954681

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How While on road sweep A-11 spotted 2-3

enemy moving in wooded area

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken A-11 fired 3 HE rds at above coord No search made.

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

06 Feb 1255H 68

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (S), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time Friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shacklo Friendly Casualty Figures

Enclosure (6)

Ch 1 (13 Jan 68) ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100.1  
11 Dec 1967

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM: AK-CC TO AK-3INITIAL REPORT ☒ FOLLOW ON ☐ FINAL ☐

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F-33

BRAVO

DUG Activity/Incident Occurred 061305 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if Necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 013669 (E) LINT.

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-52 HIT ON TURRET BYBV MORTAR OR RPG AT COORD. ABOVE, WASIN SUPPORT OF F23 ON SWEEP

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken T.C. MEDEVACED TANKCONTINUING ON MISSION WITH 3 VIAL CREWREPLACEMENT BEING SENT FROM CR LIGHT DAMAGE.

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☐ Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VO/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

06 FEB 1500H 68

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&amp;D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (S), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time Friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Enclosure (6)

Ch 1 (13 Jan 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

SER. # 10

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100.1  
11 Dec 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM\* ALB-6 to AL-3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 060200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if Necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 917686 (E) 913705

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Spotted rocket launching target was requested

to fire on target by Hanworth

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken A-34 fired 19 90mm HE and 5 Beehive at enemy position.

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Mod Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

06 Feb 1559 68

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (S), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time Friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Enclosure (6)

Ch 1 (13 Jan 68) ENCLOSURE (1)

SER. # 11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HEC/dsw  
3480  
6 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 037 for the period 060001H to 062400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-). None

b. Company A (Rein).

(1) At 060300H a section of tanks from the 3rd Plt while on bridge security at (AT991642) received sniper and rocket fire from (AT986633) and (AT904621). Tanks returned fire with 90mm, .30 cal, and .50 cal resulting in one secondary explosion.

(2) At 061110H a tank from the first Plt while on a road sweep at CAP-5 observed VCS moving into wooded area at (AT954681). Tank fired 90mm with inconclusive results.

c. Company B (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 051400H a section of tanks from the 3rd Plt located at (AT917668) were requested by infantry to fire at suspected enemy positions located at (AT902671) and (AT904678). Tanks fired 90mm and .50 cal at suspected enemy position.

(2) At 060230H a tank from the Hqt section located at (AT964613) observed rockets being fired at (BT004575). Tank requested and obtained permission to fire from infantry. Tank fired 90mm at rocket site with inconclusive results.

(3) At 060200H a section of tanks were dispatched by infantry as reaction force to CAP-3. Lead tank was struck by RPG as tanks entered gate to CAI-3 at (AT947697). Second tank fired 90mm with inconclusive results. There was 1 tanker KIA, 2 tankers WIA med-evac, and 1 tanker WIA non-evac.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. 1 USMC KIA 2 USMC WIA med-evac 1 USMC non-evac

b. Enemy. None

CONFIDENTIAL  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED  
DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SER. # 12

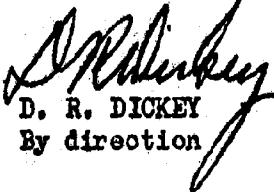
DECLASSIFIED

3/HEC/dsw  
3400  
6 Feb 1968

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 062000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 062300H.

b. At 062400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 070300H.

  
D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

ANAL  
NAYMC 210-88 (REV. 8-88)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

072400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0015		1	062115H	Co C SPOTREP on C-24 & F-32 firing in support of 3/5; F-32 being hit by RPGs.	FSM
0830		2	070800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #37	FSM
0900		3	070800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		4	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 5-6Feb	FSM
2000		5	070800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
<del>1000</del>		<del>6</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>Co C</del>	
1030		6	070800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1610		7	071600H	Tk Bn SITREP #038	FSM
1735		8	071715H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14 firing in support of Co L.	FSM
1820		9	071815H	Co C SPOTREP on C-15 receiving fire from treeline at (BT153572).	FSM
2105		10	072045H	Co C SPOTREP, a followup on SPOTREP 061700H, reporting 37 V.O. KIA  <u>SUMMARY:</u> At 061745H, while in support of 3/5, F-32 was hit by 2 RPGs, resulting in 4 USMC WIA; 2 med-evac. Return fire resulted in 8 V.O. KIA. At 071730H B-14 fired in support of 143/5, resulting in weapons being captured by that company.  At 071616H C-15 received sniper fire from treeline at (BT153572). Returned fire with MG. One USMC WIA by shrapnel.	FSM
					ENCLOSURE (6)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion(Rein)  
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DPS:Det  
5213  
6Feb68

CONFIDENTIAL  
**DECLASSIFIED**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion(Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 5Feb68 to 1800, 6Feb68.

- B-14 - Convoy escort to Hill 52 & Reaction for 37
- B-15 - Roadsweep east to Hill 55 & Reaction for 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Convoy Escort to Hill 52 & Perimeter defense for 37
- B-32 - To CAP 2 from Hill 10
- B-34 - From Hill 41 - Hit by RPG & Rockets
- B-35 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-52 - Roadsweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction for 55
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-22 - -do-
- F-23 - -do-
- O-31 - Blocking force for 1 3/7 & Reaction for An Hoa
- O-32 - -do-
- O-33 - -do-
- A-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

SER.# 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
3570  
7 Feb 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ROKMC		102582		RPG Damage
C-12		X					T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21		X					T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at Battalion
C-23	202059	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR/Q Ser
C-24	201989		ACCP	X	073659		
C-25		X					T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X	ACCP		073659		Electrical & Comm
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250	X	ACCP	X	073659		Leak Around Fitting

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE ( )

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIALCOMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco7 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 7 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	SPG Rocket Dead Line	Bu Maint	
A-52 202138	Open	Cam Le (015717)	
A-53	T/E D.F.		
A-11 201821	SPG Rocket	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	Open	" " "	
A-13 217783	"	" " "	
A-14 217799	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-15 217822	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-21 202008	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-22 202016	"	" " "	
A-23 217774	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-24 217793	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-25 201827	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-31 202056	Dead Line (Rocket)	Hill 55	
A-32 201894	Open	Cam Do (998705)	
A-33 202147	"	Dai L (938753)	
A-34 202130	"	Y7 (922699)	
A-35 202028	"	Ha Dong (991692)	
F-11 205089	"	Company CP	
F-12 211238	Air Leak	Bu Maint	
F-13 225097	Open	Company CP	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

CO	ACT	INFO
EXO		
S-1		
S-2		
S-3		
S-4		
COPY TO		

J. C. Dorough  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 6

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HEC/jbn  
3480  
7 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 038 for the period 070001H to 072400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 060830H a tank from the 3rd Plt. returning from hill 41 to hill 10 detonated a mine at (AT943662). The crewman evacuated tank to examine damage and tank was hit by 2 B-40 rockets. Tank caught fire at turret and burned. There was 1 tanker KIA and 3 tankers WIA.

(2) (Late entry) At 060200H a tank from an attached unit located at (AT917686) spotted rockets being launched from (AT913705). Tank was requested to fire at launch sites by infantry. Tank fired 90mm with inconclusive results.

d. Company C (-) (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 061305H a headquarters tank located at (BT013669) was hit on turret by mortar or RPG while in support of road sweep. It could not be determined where round was fired from. There was 1 tanker WIA Med-Evac.

(2) (Late entry) At 061550H a flame tank in support of road sweep at (BT015665) was hit by recoilless rifle fire from an unknown location. There was 2 tankers WIA.

(3) (Late entry) At 061630H a tank from the 1st Plt. located at (BT155572) while in support of ROK MC was hit by 3 RPG rockets. There were 3 Tankers WIA. 13 VC KIA confirmed. 1 detainee.  
CORRECTED 17 FEB

(4) (Late entry) At 061745H a section of tanks located at (BT011639) in support of infantry. One tank was hit by 2 RPG rockets from (BT011639). Tanks fired 30 cal., 50 cal., and 90mm. There were 4 tankers WIA (2 Med-Evac and 2 Non-Evac) 8 VC KIA confirmed.  
CORRECTED 10 FEB

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 7

3/HBO/jbn  
3480  
7 Feb 1968

2. Total casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIA.
- b. Enemy. 21 V.C. KIA, 1 V.C. Captured.

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 072100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 072400H.
- b. At 080100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT991725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 080400H.

*D. R. Dickey*  
D. R. DICKEY  
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)  
BASED PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

080001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

082400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	080800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		2	080800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 6Feb	FSM
0900		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 7Feb	FSM
1000		5	080800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		6	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 7Feb	FSM
1102		7	080938H	Co B SPOTREP on B-25 firing at treeline	FSM
1103		8	080957H	Co B SPOTREP on B-25 firing at lites	FSM
1610		9	081600H	Tk Bn SITREP # 039	FSM
1830		10	081640H	Co B SPOTREP on C-31 and C-32	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> At 0900H B-25 heard movement off roadway while engaged in sweep. Fired with no known results.</p> <p>At 0900H B-25 observed lites in mountains, and fired, extinguishing same.</p> <p>At 1315H C-31 and C-32 spotted V. C. at their objective while with ARVN Rangers. Fired 90mm guns with no known results.</p>					ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

DECLASSIFIED

8 Feb 68

(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 08 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	Deadline (RPG Rocket)	BN Maint	
A-52 202138	Oper	Cam Le (015717)	
A-53	T/E D/F		
A-11 201921	Deadline (RPG Rocket)	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	Oper	" " "	
A-13 217783	"	" " "	
A-14 217799	"	Caudo (998705)	
A-15 217822	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-21 202008	"	Caudo (998705)	
A-22 202016	"	" " "	
A-23 217774	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-24 217793	"	Caudo (998705)	
A-25 201827	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-31 202056	Deadline (Rocket)	<del>BN Maint</del> BN Maint	
A-32 201844	Oper	Caudo (998705)	
A-33 202197	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-34 202130	"	Vy (922694)	
A-35 202028	"	Ha Dong (998421)	
F-11 205089	"	Company CP	
F-12 211238	Air Republic Link	BN Maint	
F-13 225097	Oper	Company CP	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EXO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-2			
S-3		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
S-4			
COPY TO			

*CP Casey*  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dke  
3570  
8 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ROKMC		102582		RPG Damage
C-12		X					T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857	X	ROKMC		102582		Compensating Idler
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21		X					T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145		ACCP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		ACCP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Engine Oil Leak
C-25		X					T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Paok at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

SER. # 2

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PPO San Francisco, California 96602

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

RDG/mjq  
03000  
8 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn) S-3)

My SITREP for the period 060001H to 062400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts. 061305H While in support of F Co. 2/3, C-52 was hit at BT 013669 on turret by recoilless rifle fire from unknown position. The Tank Commander, Cpl D. L. BEDFORD 2295057 was emergency med-evaced to 1st Medical Bn. His condition is believed to be serious. LCpl M. KELLEY 2308555 WIANE. Vehicle continued mission with three man crew until replacement arrived.

061550H While in support of F Co. 2/3, F-33 was hit at BT 015665 on turret by recoilless rifle from unknown position. The tank commander, Cpl M. L. VARGAS 2247660 was evacuated to Intensive Care Unit, NSA DaNang where his right leg was amputated. The gunner PFC M. D. JOHNSON 2353259, received shrapnel in shoulder and back. Both med-evaced via land to NSA DaNang. Vehicle is moveable. Both C-52 and F-33 remained with F Co 2/3 for approx. another hour running med-evacs.

061616H While in support of ROKMC in Hoi An C-15 received fire from tree line at coordinates BT 153572. The Tank Commander Sgt. R. W. LOVETT 2134565 was hit in the face by shrapnel. He returned 500 rounds .30 cal. Sgt LOVETT continued mission and was treated at the German hospital in Hoi An later that evening.

061630H While in support of ROKMC in Hoi An C-11 and C-15 came under intense automatic weapons and rocket fire at coordinates BT 155572. C-11 was hit with three RPG rockets. Three persons were med-evaced from that tank: 2ndLt J. W. MORGAN III 0102154, hit in legs; Sgt D. M. TRESKA 2059931, hit in legs; PFC T. N. REDDING 2375264, shrapnel in neck. Vehicle movable and was moved to safety after a 45 minute fire fight. Before being hit, C-11 had fired 17 HE rounds 11 cannister rounds, 8 white phosphorous rounds, and 300 rounds of .30 cal at the enemy positions. C-13 and C-15 gave covering fire while the wounded were being evacuated by firing 29 HE, 6 cannister rounds, 2 white phosphorous rounds, one flechette round, 11,700 rounds .30 cal and 100 rounds .50 cal

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 3

**DECLASSIFIED**  
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
3570  
9 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL **DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ROKMC		102582		RPG Damage
C-12		X					T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857	X	ROKMC		102582		Compensating Idler
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21		X					T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145		ACCP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		ACCP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Engine Oil Leak
C-25		X					T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER. # 5

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm  
3480  
9 Feb 1967

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 040 for the period 090001H to 092400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 080900H a tank from the 2nd Plt located at (AT956588) heard sounds from just off roadway while conducting sweep. Fired 90mm with unknown results.

(2) (Late entry) At 080900H a tank from the 2nd Plt located at (AT966584) observed lights on a mountain at (AT979502). Extinguished same with 90mm gun.

(3) (Late entry) At 081315H two tanks from an attached platoon located at (AT907503) observed enemy troops at (AT901508). Fired 90mm guns with no results known.

d. Company C (-) (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 091900H a tank from Hq Plt and a tank from the 2nd Plt located at (BT025675) fired into treelines at (BT034682) as requested by infantry. Fired 90mm guns with no known results.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 092100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992727). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 092400H.

b. At 100100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 100400H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
03000  
9 Feb 1968

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 039 for the period 080001H to 082400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts. 082000H Andrew Six requested that tanks reconnoiter by firing into tree line at BT 034682. C-23 fired 12 rounds 90mm high explosive; C-52 fired seven rounds 90mm high explosive. Search being made *negative findings*

3. Plans Summary

a. None

4. Significant Events

a. 081116H C-52 and C-23 departed ACCP with F Co, 2/3 to link up with E Co, 2/3 at Hill 3, coordinates BT 074668.

b. 081620H C-22 and C-23 departed ACCP with F Co, 2/3 to link up with C-52 and F-33 at Hill 3 and proceed to BT 029670 and BT 03678 *036690.*

c. 082038H C-22, C-23, C-52 and F-32 pulled back to coordinates BT 028675 to set in for the night.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 6

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIEDJOURNAL  
210-05 (REV. 8-56)  
SUCCEEDS PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

100001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

102400H/FEB68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0810		1	100800H	Tk Bn INTSIM #40	FSM
0900		2	100800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 9Feb	FSM
1000		4	100800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 9Feb	FSM
1015		6	100800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1024		7	100900H	Co C SPOTREP on C-52 and C-22	FSM
1130		8	101115H	Co B SPOTREP on B-52	FSM
1630		9	101600H	Tk Bn SITREP #041	FSM
<p>SUMMARY: At 0830H C-52 and C-22 were requested by infantry to fire prep fire before the infantry entered a tree line. No results known.</p> <p>At 0945H B-52 received 10-15 rounds of incoming SA fire from vicinity (AT967598). Returned fire with 90mm and M4s with no results known.</p>					ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DESShot  
5213  
10Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-5)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 9Feb68 to 1800, 10Feb68.

- B-14 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-15 - RoadswEEP East to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-32 - Perimeter defense of CAP 2
- B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-52 - RoadswEEP North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction for 55
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-23 - -do-
- G-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- G-32 - -do-
- G-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- A-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DFS:bet  
5213  
9Feb68

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 8Feb68 to 1800, 9Feb68. -

- B-14 - Roadsweep East to Hill 55 & Reaction for 37
- B-15 - -do-
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-32 - Perimeter defense of GAP 2
- B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-52 - Roadsweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-23 - -do-
- G-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- G-32 - -do-
- A-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

k. 062230H C-15 and C-13 departed MACV compound with several ARVN companies and armored personnel carriers for Song Cua Dai.

l. 062335H ACCP took several 60mm mortars. Returned fire with .50 cal and 81mm counter battery fire.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE ( / )

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dkc  
03000  
8 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 038 for the period 070001H to 072400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. 070315H ACCP took four 60mm mortar rounds incoming.  
060320H ROKMC CP took 15 rocket rounds incoming.
3. Plans Summary
  - a. None
4. Significant Events
  - a. 070015H C-15 at BT 145566, C-13 at BT 154564; both vehicles set in with ARVNS, ROKMC near Song Cua Dai. C-11 located at MACV CP; Hoi AN.
  - b. 070750H C-13 and C-15 arrived MACV CP; returned to ROKMC CP 070915H.
  - c. 071140H C-51 departed ACCP for MCB 128.
  - d. 071515H F-33 departed ACCP for Tu Cau Bridge to link up with F-32 and C-24, whose starter was put; returned ACCP 071650H with C-24 in tow.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DFs:hot  
5213  
7Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 6Feb68 to 1800, 7Feb68.

- B-14 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37 & Sweep in support of 3/7
- B-15 - -do-
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-32 - From Hill 10 to CAP 2
- B-35 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-52 - Roadsweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-22 - -do-
- F-23 - -do-
- G-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- G-32 - -do-
- G-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- A-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE ( )

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER.# 6

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FtO, San Francisco, California, 96622

3/HEC/jbn  
348  
8 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 039 for the period 080001H to 082400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 071730H a tank from the 1st Plt. located at (AT934629) while in support of infantry was requested to fire on one (1) company of NVA in ambush at (AT953622). Tanks fired 90mm. Search of area made and there were rockets, REC-2, one (1) 60mm mortar tube (complete).

- d. Company C (-) (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 061616H a tank from the 1st Plt. located at (BT153572) while in support of infantry received SA fire from treeline at (BT153572). Tank returned fire with 30 cal. There was 1 tankor WIA, and 1 VC captured.

(2) (Late entry) Add 37 to line india (SITREP 038 at 070001H to 072400H). Sub-paragraph (3) Company C.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC WIA
- b. Enemy. One (1) VC captured.

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 092030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 092330H.
- b. At 100030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 100330H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

SER # 9

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL/MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100.1  
11 Dec 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 081640

Classification                      Precedence                      Send Mod Clear                      Send Clear                     

FROM\* ALBROOK BRAVO 6

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-31 and C-32

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 081315H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 907505 (E) 901508

DATA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ON SWEEP WITH ARVN RANGERS SPOTTED

V.C. AT OUR OBJECTIVE.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken FIRE 90MM GUNS AT V.C. RUNNING FROM POSITIONS.

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

0

Friendly WIA

0

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DATA INEES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

8 Feb

1830

68

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received by

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&L Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Enclosure (6)

Ch 1 (13 Jan 68)

~~ENCLOSURE~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SER.#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FORMAL  
210-88 (REV. 8-66)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3 FIRST TANK BN

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

090001H/PFB68

092400H/PFB68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0810		1	090800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #39	FSM
0900		2	090800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 8Feb	FSM
0930		4	090800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		5	090800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		6	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 8Feb	FSM
1610		7	091600H	Tk Bn SITREP #040	FSM
1628		8	none	Co C SPOTREP on G-52 and G-22 firing in support of pinned-down infantry squad	FSM
1835		9	091245H	Co B SPOTREP on B-32 firing at French fort.	FSM
1938		10	091200H	Co C SPOTREP on G-52, G-22 and G-23	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1000H G-52 and G-22 were requested to fire in support of a pinned-down infantry squad. Fired 90mm guns with no results known.</p> <p>At 1230H B-32 fired on a French fort believed to be an enemy position. Breached walls in several places. No known casualties.</p> <p>At 1200H G-52, G-22 and G-23 fired in support of a platoon pinned down. Fired 90mm guns resulting in 10 enemy killed and 1 75mm recoilless rifle captured.</p>					

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DFASbet  
5213  
8Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 7Feb68 to 1800, 8Feb68.

- B-14 - Escort for Engineers & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-15 - -do-
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Road sweep East to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-32 - Perimeter defense of CAP 2
- B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-52 - Road sweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 55
- F-21 - Reaction for Hill 55
- F-22 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-23 - -do-
- G-31 - Sweep North of An Hoa & Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- G-32 - -do-
- G-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- A-34 - Reaction for Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

SER. # 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 09 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	Dead (RPG Rocket)	Bu Maint	
A-52 202138	Open	Cam Le (015717)	
A-53	T/C Def		
A-11 201821	Open	Tuy Loan (998706)	
A-12 202018	"	" " "	
A-13 217783	"	" " "	
A-14 217799	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-15 219822	"	Tuy Loan (998706)	
A-21 202008	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-22 202016	"	" " "	
A-23 217774	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-24 217798	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-25 201827	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-31 202056	Dead (RPG Rocket)	Bu Maint	
A-32 201894	Open	Can Do (998705)	
A-33 202147	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-34 202130	"	Y7 (922694)	
A-35 202028	"	Ha Dong (991692)	
F-11 205089	"	Company CP	
F-12 211238	Air Leak	Bu Maint	
F-13 225097	Open	Company CP	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EXD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
COPY TO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

*James C. Dunsen*  
(Signature)  
C.R. Casey

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

RDG/mjq  
03000  
10 Feb 1968

e. 092215H C-13 and C-15 departed ACCP for Cap Golf 6 with E Co.(-) and Golf 2. Set up in a blocking position at 092400H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

at enemy positions, 13 VC KIA confirmed and one captured at that time. ROK's went into enemy positions 7 Feb 68 and confirmed 37 enemy dead by body count.

061745H while in support of 3/5, F-32 was hit by four RPG rounds. C-24 and F-32 were moving into a tree line to assist a platoon who was receiving heavy automatic and semi automatic weapons fire when F-32 was hit. F-32 fired 40 seconds of load, 500 rounds .30 cal. C-24 fired three white phosphorous rounds, 17 HE rounds, six cannister, two Flechette rounds, 200 rounds 7.62mm, 650 rounds .50 cal, 125 rounds .45 cal. Two WIA evacuated PFC R. L. BARRAS 2362938 to Yokosuka, Japan; PFC R. R. BODENHEIMER 2252105 to Neuro-surgery, NSA DaNang. Two WIANE: 2ndLt J. F. DUFFY 0101875, shrapnel from gunshot wound in face and neck; PFC E. N. MONTANEZ 2341705, shrapnel wounds in back and hand. Eight Viet Cong confirmed KIA.

3. Plan Summary.

a. None

4. Significant Events

a. 060320H First platoon at ROKMC reported a mortar attack on their position had begun.

b. 060950H C-11, C-13 and C-15 moved to Hoi An airfield in support of ROKMC.

c. 060955H F-33 and C-52 departed Tu Cau Bridge to go on a sweep with F Co 2/3, vicinity BT 013669.

d. 061305H C-52 hit by recoilless rifle fire.

e. 061320H 6x6 with four tank crewman replacements departed ACCP to link up with C-52 and F-33 at coordinates BT 070668. Arrived at 1430 and left one Tank Commander there and proceeded to Albrook for the night.

f. 061505H C-11, C-13 and C-15 departed refugee camp at BT 143577 with ROK's; moving to Hoi An, BT 153573.

g. 061550H F-33 hit by recoilless rifle fire.

h. 061630H C-11 hit by three RPG rockets. C-11, C-13 and C-15 broke contact at 061715H and went to MACV compound, Hoi An.

i. 061735H F-33 and C-52 returned to ACCP with several med-evacs.

j. 061830H GySgt P. L. PETROVSKY 1411979 evacuated by air from ROKMC CP to NSA. It is believed that he is suffering from an anxiety reaction.

ENCLOSURE (7)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 10 02 198  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	Oper	Company CP	
A-52 202138	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-53	T/E Def		
A-11 201821	Oper	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	" " "	
A-13 217783	"	" " "	
A-14 217799	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-15 217822	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-21 202008	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-22 202016	"	" "	
A-23 217774	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-24 217793	"	Cam Do (998705)	
A-25 201827	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-3 202056	Deadline (Rockets)	Bu Maint	
A-32 201894	Oper	Cam Do (998705)	
A-33 202147	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-34 202130	"	Vy (922694)	
A-35 202028	"	Hu Dong (991642)	
F-11 205089	"	Company CP	
F-12 211238	Air Leak	Company	
F-13 225097	Oper	Company CP	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

*Jerome A. Lambey*  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)  
CONFIDE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
3570  
10 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ACH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ROKMC		102582		RPG Damage
C-12							T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857	X	ROKMC		102582		Compensating Idler
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21							T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145		ACCP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		ACCP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Engine Oil Leak
C-25							T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

	INIT	AGT	INR
CO			
EXO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COPI TO			

ENCLOSURE (//)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
03000  
10 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 040 for the period 090001H to 092400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts.

a. 091235H While in support of F Co. 2/3, C-52 spotted three or four VC in tree line. F Co. had a squad pinned down by fire from the tree line. At 091000H F-6 requested C-22 and C-52 to fire in treeline at coordinates BT 044697 and BT 039694. C-52 fired five rounds high explosive and 1000 .30 cal; C-22 fired two rounds high explosive and 400 rounds 7.62mm. A search was conducted with negative results.

b. 091935H From 091200H to 091630H F Co. 2/3 had one platoon at BT 044693 pinned down by enemy fire coming from BT 044697 and BT 039694. F-6 requested C-52, C-22 and C-23 to fire from BT 048697. C-22 fired six rounds cannister, 1000 rounds 7.62mm; C-23 fired nine rounds high explosive, 300 rds 7.62mm, 200 rds .50 cal; C-52 fired 1500 rds, .30 cal. Ten V.C. KIA were confirmed and one 57mm recoilless rifle was captured.

3. Plans Summary

a. None

4. Significant Events

a. 090930H C-11, C-13 and C-15 entered ACCP from ROKMC CP. C-11 is to remain at ACCP; C-15 is to have new radios installed.

b. 091815H F-33 and C-23 left coordinates BT 048697 for ACCP to re-arm.

c. 091915H F-33 and C-23 departed ACCP for Tu Cau Bridge. Resupplied C-24 with 90mm ammunition and returned to ACCP 092000H.

d. 092020H F-33 and C-23 departed ACCP for Tu Cau Bridge with three Amtracs.

ENCLOSURE (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm  
3480  
10 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 041 for the period 100001H to 102400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 091230H a tank from the 3rd Plt located at (AT930707) was requested by infantry to fire at a French fort at (AT935718) which was believed to be an enemy position. Fired 90mm gun and observed several breeches in walls. No casualties reported.

(2) At 100945H a tank from Hq Plt located at (AT962597) received 10 to 15 rounds of incoming SA fire from treeline at (AT967598). Fired 90mm gun and MGs into treeline with no results known.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 091000H 2 tanks from the 2nd Plt located at (BTO44693) and (BTO48697) spotted 3 or 4 V.C. in a treeline at (BTO44697) from which SA fire had pinned down an infantry squad. Fired 90mm guns with no immediate results known.

(2) (Late entry) At 091200H 3 tanks from the 2nd Plt located at (BTO48697) to (BTO44693) were requested by infantry to fire in support of a platoon pinned down at (BTO44692). Fired 90mm guns and MGs resulting in 10 V.C. KIA and 1-75mm recoilless rifle captured.

(3) At 100830H 2 tanks from the 2nd Plt located at (BTO44693) were requested by infantry to fire prep fires into a treeline at (BTO39694) prior to infantry entering area. Fired 90mm guns with no results known.

(4) Ref: My SITREP 038 of 7Feb68, paragraph 1.d.(4). Search revealed 16 V.C. KIA instead of 8 as previously reported.

CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 00

ENEMY: 26

SER.#9

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE  
DECLASSIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 210-88 (REV. 8-56)  
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3, 1ST TANK BN, FMF	
ORGANIZATION	
DA NANG, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DFO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)
110901N/FEB68	112400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	110800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #41	FSM
0900		2	110800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 10Feb	FSM
0930		4	110800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 10Feb	FSM
0945		6	110800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1105		7	111045H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14	FSM
1610		8	111600H	Tk Bn SITREP #042	FSM
<p>SUMMARY: B-14 encountered a block in the road, consisted of brush and wire. Fired 90mm into obstacle, clearing road, and continued on mission. (AF648563), 1030H.</p>					

**DECLASSIFIED**  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL  
**DECLASSIFIED**

Copy 33 of 27 Copies  
2/ITH/dsw  
3800  
11 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

P-AMBER LAID  
A-TENT MOLD

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #41.
2. Period Covered: 100800H to 110800H Feb 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A

*R. T. Hopkins*  
R. T. HOPKINS  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO NSDC	(1)
OIC 3d IRT	(1)	CO Hqs Cam	(1)
OIC 3d CTR	(1)	CO C Btry 1st LAA Bn	(1)
CO 7th MarRegt	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar	(1)	CO 7th B.F.	(1)
CO Co C 7th EngBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO Co B 7th EngBn	(1)	CO Co A 1st TkbN	(2)
CO 1st MP Bn	(1)	CO 4th Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO 3d MP Bn	(1)	Btry B/8th Bn/4FA	(1)
CO 7th Comm	(1)	File	(3)
CO 1st ALVT Co	(1)		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED  
AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER. # 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

RDG/210

3570

11 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ROKMC		102582		RPG Damage
C-12							T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21							T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145		ACCP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		ACCP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at Bn
C-25							T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796	X	ACCP		073659		Q Service & Idler
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250	X	ACCP		073659		Generator out

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
03000  
11 Feb 1968

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 041 for the period 100001H to 102400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary
  - a. None
4. Significant Events

100035H C-13 and C-15 arrived at Nui Kim Son.

100730H C-13 and C-15 departed for ACCP.

100750H C-13 and C-15 arrived ACCP.

100810H C-23 and F-33 entered ACCP.

100900H C-23 and F-33 departed ACCP to link up with C-52 and C-22.

100910H C-23 and F-33 made link-up with C-52 and C-22.

100950H C-52 and C-22 departed for ACCP.

100950H C-13 and C-15 returned to ACCP.

101100H C-22 and C-52 arrived at ACCP.

101315H C-23 and F-33 went on sweep toward Tu Cau.

101545H F-33 towed C-23 to ACCP

101600H C-52 and C-22 departed ACCP for Tu Cau

101943H C-52 and C-22 returned to ACCP. C-52 had a broken compensating idler arm.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

RDG/mjq  
03000  
11 Feb 1968

102027H C-22 and C-23 departed ACCP for Tu Cau to rendezvous with convoy and escort it back to ACCP.

102044 C-22 and C-23 arrived at Tu Cau, picked up convoy and started back to ACCP.

102100H C-22 and C-23 arrived at ACCP, dropped off convoy and headed back to Tu Cau.

102120 C-22 and C-23 arrived at Tu Cau.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL  
**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

COMPANY A  
 1st Tank Battalion, FMP  
 FPO, San Francisco

11 Feb 68  
 (Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMP (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 11 02 1968  
 Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	Oper	Bridge Rnp	Deployed (Hue)
A-52 202138	"	" "	" "
A-53	T/E Def		
A-11 201821	Oper	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	Bridge Rnp	Deployed (Hue)
A-13 217783	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-14 217799	"	Cau Do (998705)	
A-15 217822	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-21 202008	"	Cau Do (998705)	
A-22 202016	"	Bridge Rnp	Deployed (Hue)
A-23 217779	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-24 217793	"	Cau Do (998705)	
A-25 201827	"	Cam Le (015717)	
A-31 202056	Dead Line (Rocket)	Bu Maint	
A-32 201844	Oper	Bridge Rnp	Deployed (Hue)
A-33 202197	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-34 202130	"	V7 (922694)	
A-35 202028	Dead Line (TRANS)	Ha Dong (991642)	
F-11 205089	Oper	Company CP	
F-12 211238	Air Leak	" "	
F-13 225097	Oper	Company CP	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

J. C. Duran, Admin Chief  
 (Signature)

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	✓		✓
EXO			✓
S-1			✓
S-2			
S-3		✓	
S-4			
COPY TO			

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE

Confidential Modified Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SSDCO 3100.1

11 Dec 1967

-P- 111035 H

Classification

Precedence

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM\*

ALBROOK B-6

INITIAL REPORT ☒

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B-14

BRAVO

DTG of Activity/Incident Occurred

111035 H

CHARLIE

Location By Coordinates

(F)

849.564

(E)

848.563

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B-14 ON ROAD SWEEP TO

HILL 25 ENCOUNTERED ROAD BLOCK

CONSISTED OF BUSHES AND WIRE

DIGGERS ARE NOW CHECKING AREA

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

B-14 FIRED 1 CANNISTER AND

2 HEAT, CLEARED ROAD BLOCK AND CLAM

DIGGERS ARE NOW CHECKING AREA

FOXTROT

GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Mod Evac)

HOTEL

Friendly KIA ☒Friendly WIA ☒Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA

JULIETT

Kilo

LIMA

Enemy KIA CONF ☒Enemy KIA PROB ☒DETAINees ☒POWS ☒

MIKE

Weapons Captured ☒

NOVEMBER

Equipment/Documents ☒

11 FEB 1968

Day

Month

Year

Time

Received By

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol or Security Force ambush, Clearing Operation, S&amp;D operation, perimeter bunkers, etc.

\*\* If applicable - time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support.

time of dispatch of reaction force (S)

time of arrival of reaction force (S) at scene of contact.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SER.# 7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm  
3480  
11 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 042 for the period 110001H to 112400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/ Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 111030H a tank from the 1st Plt encountered a road block located at (AT649564) while on a road sweep. Obstacle consisted of brush and wire. Fired 90mm gun into brush, clearing road, and continued on mission.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 112100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992723). Patrol will return to C.P. at 112400H.

B. At 120100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 120400H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE  
DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 8

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

FORMAL  
JC 210-08 (REV. 8-68)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
2-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF	
ORGANIZATION	
DA HANG, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
120001H/FEB68	122400H/FEB68

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	120800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM #42	FSM
0900		2	120800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 11Feb	FSM
1000		4	120800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		5	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 11Feb	FSM
1328		6	121145H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14	FSM
1400		7	120800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1630		8	121600H	1st Tank Bn SITREP #43	FSM
<p>SUMMARY: At 1130H a tank from the 1st Ft, Co B encountered a road block consisting of cement blocks, wire and vines, while on night road sweep. Fired 1 rnd 90mm which cleared road, and continued mission.</p>					
					ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(CLASS) **DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
3570  
12 Feb 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3, S-4 and BnMainto)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ACCP		073659	RPG Damage
C-12						T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMO	X	102582	
C-14	201857		ROKMO	X	102582	
C-15	217782		ROKMO	X	102582	
C-21						T/E Deficiency
C-22	202145		ACOP	X	073659	
C-23	202059		ACOP	X	073659	
C-24	201989	X	ACOP		073659	Pack at Bn
C-25						T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X				Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659	Q Service
C-53	229175	X				Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACOP		073659	Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACOP		073659	RPG Damage
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659	

R. D. GUNBELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
03000  
12 Feb 1968

**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 042 for the period 100001H to 112400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts. None

3. Plans Summary

a. None

4. Significant Events

110645H C-22 and C-23 departed Tu Cau for AOP.

110705H C-22 and C-23 arrived AOP.

110730H C-22 and C-23 departed AOP with E Co.

110910H C-22 and C-23 departed Cam Su 2 for Cam Su 1.

110915H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed 1 Rear for airfield.

111000H C-13, C-14 and C-15 arrived at airfield.

111030H C-13, C-14 and C-15 to 1 Rear OP.

111115H C-22 and C-23 departed for AOP.

111130H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed for 082622.

111150H C-22 and C-23 arrived at AOP.

111350H C-13, C-14 and C-15 now at coordinates 066628

111730H C-22 and C-23 departed to link up with 1st platoon.

111800H C-22 and C-23 made link up with 1st platoon and departed for Tu Cau.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ENCLOSURE (1)

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

RBO/mjq  
03000  
12 Feb 1968

111835H C-22 and C-23 arrived at Tu Cau.

111840H C-13, C-14 and C-15 arrived at 25th Co. CP.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE ( )

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DFS:bot  
 5213  
 11Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 10Feb68 to 1800, 11Feb68.

- B-14 - Escort for Stanley Looker & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-15 - -do-
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Road sweep to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-32 - Perimeter defense of CAP B-2
- B-35 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-52 - Road sweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction for 55
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-23 - -do-
- C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- C-32 - -do-
- C-34 - From Hill 37 to Bn & Return to 37 for Perimeter defense
- A-34 - Reaction for Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
 By direction

ENCLOSURE  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER. #5

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMP  
FPO, San Francisco

DECLASSIFIED

12 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMP (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 12 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	Oper	HUE	
A-52 202138	"	HUE	
A-53	T/E Def		
A-11 201821	Oper	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202014	"	HUE	
A-13 217783	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-14 217799	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-15 217822	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-21 202008	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	
A-23 217774	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-24 217793	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-25 201827	"	" " "	
A-31 202056	Deadline (Rocket)	BN Maint	
A-32 201844	Oper	HUE	
A-33 202147	"	Dai Li (938753)	
A-34 202130	"	V7 (922694)	
A-35 202028	Deadline (Trans)	BN Maint	
F-11 205089	Oper	Company CP	
F-12 211238	"	" "	
F-13 225097	"	" "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

*Jerome L. Lomberger*  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
MODIFIED  
AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
12 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 043 for the period 120001H to 122400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) At 121130H a tank from the 1st Plt encountered a road block at (AT834561) while on a road sweep. Obstacle consisted of cement blocks, vines and wire. Fired one round 90mm, which cleared road, and continued mission.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 122200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992722). Patrol will return to C.P. at 130100H.

b. At 130200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 130500H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED  
AUTHORIZED

SER. # 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RNAL  
NAVMC 210-08 (REV. 8-86)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMP	
ORGANIZATION	
DA HANG, R. V. M.	
OPENED (DDO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DDO, Month, year)
130001H/FEB68	132400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0810		1	130800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #43	FBI
0830		2	130800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FBI
0850		3	130800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0850		4	-	Co D Daily Activity Rep for 12Feb	FBI
0945		5	130800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		6	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 12Feb	FBI
1605		7	131600H	1st Tk Bn SITREP #044	FBI
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

**DECLASSIFIED** ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy 8 of 27 Copies  
2/ RTH/rhv  
3900  
13 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

P - BOBBIN GOOD  
A - COKE BARK

1. 1st Tank Battalion LITSUM #13.
2. Period Covered: 120800H to 130800H Feb 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A

*R.T. Hopkins*  
R.T. HOPKINS  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO NSDC	(1)
OIC 3d ITF	(1)	COqHos Cam	(1)
OIC 3d OTF	(1)	CO C Btry 1st LAAABn	(1)
CO 7th Mar Regt	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar	(1)	CO 7th B.F.	(1)
CO Co C 7th EngBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO Co B 7th EngBn	(1)	CO Co A 1st TKBn	(2)
CO 1st MdBn	(1)	CO 4th Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO 3rd MdBn	(1)	Btry B/8th Bn/4FA	(1)
CO 7th Comm	(1)	File	(3)
CO 1st ALVT Co	(1)	CO 3rd Bn 5th Mar	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED  
AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER. #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIALCOMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMP  
FPO, San Francisco13 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMP (Attn: S-3)Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 13 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	Oper.	HUE	
A-52 202138	"	"	
A-53	T/E Def.		
A-11 201821	Oper.	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	Oper.	HUE	
A-13 217783	Oper.	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-14 217799	Oper.	<del>Tuy Loan (945706)</del>	
A-15 217822	Oper.	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-21 202008	Oper.	Can Do (998705)	
A-22 202016	Oper.	HUE	
A-23 217774	Oper.	Can Do (998705)	
A-24 217793	Oper.	" "	
A-25 201827	Oper.	" "	
A-31 202056	Deadline (Recheck)	Bn Maint.	
A-32 201844	Oper.	HUE	
A-33 202147	Oper.	Can Do (998706)	
A-34 202130	Oper.	1/7 (922694)	
A-35 202028	Deadline (Trans)	Bn Maint.	
F-11 205089	Oper.	Company CP	
F-12 211238	Oper.	Company CP	
F-13 225097	Oper.	Company CP	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

J.C. Dunne, Admin Chief  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
3570  
13 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL  
**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
C-12	202764			X			Q Service at Bn
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21	217769			X			Q Service at Bn
C-22	202145		ACCP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		ACCP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at Bn
C-25							T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SER. # 3

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
03000  
13 Feb 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 043 for the period 120001H to 122400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts. None

3. Plans Summary

a. None

4. Significant Events

120745H C-22 and C-23 departed Tu Cau with mine sweep for ACCP.

120750H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed 25th Co. CP for 1 Rear CP.

120810H C-13, C-14 and C-15 arrived 1 Rear CP.

120945H C-22 and C-23 arrived ACCP.

121310H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed 1 Rear CP.

121530H C-13, C-14 and C-15 at Hoi An Airfield.

121725H C-22 and C-23 departed ACCP for Nui Kim Son.

121730H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP for Tu Cau.

121740H C-52 and F-33 arrived Tu Cau.

121740H C-22 and C-23 arrived Nui Kim Son.

R. D. GUNSELMAN ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DFS:ksa  
5213  
12Feb68

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: B-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 11Feb68 to 1800, 12Feb68

- B-14 - Roadsweep East of Hill 37 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-15 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Reaction for H 2/7 at Phu Loc 6
- B-32 - Perimeter defense of CAP 2
- B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-52 - Roadsweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 55
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-22 - Reaction for Hill 55
- F-23 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- C-32 - -do-
- C-33 - Reaction for An Hoa
- C-34 - Reaction for H 2/7 at Phu Loc 6
- A-34 - Reaction for Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER.# 6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/dsw  
3480  
13 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My STRIP 044 for the period 13000H to 132400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 132000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 132300H.

b. At 132400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992723). Patrol will return to C.P. at 140300H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.#7

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
JOURNAL  
HAWK  
PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 FIRST TANK BN, PMF	
ORGANIZATION	
DA NANG, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
140001H/FEB68	142400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	140800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #44	FSM
0845		2	140800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0845		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 13Feb	FSM
0900		4	140800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
10		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 13Feb	FSM
1030		6	140800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1645		7	141600H	1st Tk Bn SITREP #045	FSM
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

ENCLOSURE ( )

**DECLASSIFIED**  
(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DFB:bot  
5213  
13Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 12Feb68 to 1800, 13Feb68.

- B-11 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-14 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-15 - -do-
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Reaction for H Co 2/7 at Phu Loc 6
- B-32 - Perimeter defense of CAP 2
- B-35 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-52 - Roadweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction
- F-21 - Burning commitment for Hill 55
- F-23 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- G-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- G-32 - -do-
- G-33 - Reaction for An Hoa
- G-34 - Reaction for H Co 2/7 at Phu Loc 6
- A-34 - Reaction for Hill 10

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER. # 3

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RDG/fwb  
3570  
14 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3, S-4 and BnMaintO)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	EGH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
C-12	202764			X			Q Service at Bn
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21	217769			X			Q Service at Bn
C-22	202145		ACOP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		ACCP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at Bn T/E
C-25							Deficiency
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE ( 1 )

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

14 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 14 02 19668  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	OPER	HUE	
A-52 202138	"	"	
A-53	T/E DEF.		
A-11 201821	OPER.	Tuy LOAN (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	
A-13 217783	"	Tuy LOAN (945706)	
A-14 217799	"	" "	
A-15 217822	"	" "	
A-21 202008	"	Caudo (9987051)	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	
A-23 217774	"	Caudo (9987051)	
A-24 217793	"	" "	
A-25 201827	"	" "	
A-31 202056	DEADLINE (ROCKETS)	B.N. MAINT.	
A-32 201844	OPER.	HUE	
A-33 202147	"	Caudo (9987051)	
A-34 202130	"	1/7 (922694)	
A-35 202028	DEADLINE (TRANS)	B.N. MAINT.	
F-11 205089	DEADLINE (BULLSEYE)	COMPANY CP	
F-12 211238	"	" "	
F-13 225097	"	" "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

*Jerome L. Loberger*  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/dsw  
3480  
14 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 045 for the period 140001H to 142400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 142100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT991723). Patrol will return to C.P. at 142400H.
- b. At 150100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to make a recon patrol. Patrol will return to C.P. at 150400H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 NAVMC 219-83 (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION <b>S-3, FIRST TANK BN, FMF</b>	
ORGANIZATION <b>DA NANG, R. V. N.</b>	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) <b>150001H/FEB68</b>	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) <b>152400H/FEB68</b>

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	150800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #45	FSM
0900		2	150800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 14Feb	FSM
0945		4	150800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 14Feb	FSM
1000		6	150800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1610		7	151600H	1st Tk Bn SITREP #046	FSM
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
3570  
15 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
C-12	202764			X			Q Service at Bn
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21	217769			X			Q Service at Bn
C-22	202145		ACCP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		ACCP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at Bn
C-25							T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		Q Service
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
P.O. Box 96602  
San Francisco, California, 96602

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

RDG/fwb  
03000  
15 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 045 for the period 140001H to 142400H February 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None.
2. Significant Contacts. None.
3. Plans Summary. None.
4. Significant Events

140853H C-22 and C-23 departed Tu Cau with mine sweep for ACCP and arrived at ACCP at 140955H.

141030H C-52 and F-33 departed Golf-6 for ACCP and arrived at ACCP at 141038H.

141120H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed airfield for 1 Rear CP and arrived at 1 Rear CP at 141140H.

141415H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed 1 Rear CP for airfield and arrived at the airfield at 141435H.

141630H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP for Tu Cau and arrived at Tu Cau at 141655H.

141635H C-22 and C-23 departed ACCP for Golf-6 and arrived at Golf-6 at 141640H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE ( / )

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.#5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

15 Feb 68  
(Date)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 15 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	OPER	HUE	
A-52 202138	"	"	RPG's (3)
A-53	T/E DEF.		
A-11 201821	OPER	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-13 217783	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-14 217799	"	" "	
A-15 217822	"	" "	
A-21 202008	"	Caudo (998705)	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	RPG's (2)
A-23 217774	"	Caudo (998705)	
A-24 217793	"	" "	
A-25 201827	"	" "	
A-31 202056	DEADLINE (ROCKETS)	B.N. MAINT.	
A-32 201844	OPER	HUE	RPG (1)
A-33 202147	"	Caudo (998705)	
A-34 202030	"	1/7 (922694)	
A-35 202028	DEADLINE (TRANS)	B.N. MAINT.	
F-11 205089	DEADLINE (OIL LEAK)	Company CP	
F-12 211238	"	" "	
F-13 225097	"	" "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

WR. Lightfoot  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~ AL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
15 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 046 for the period 150001H to 152400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. R&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 152130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 160030H.

b. At 160130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 160430H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 7

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

RNAAL  
 NAYMC 219-63 (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3, FIRST TANK BN, FMF	
ORGANIZATION	
DA HANG, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
160001H/FEB68	162400H/FEB68

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
0830		1	160800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM #46	FSM
0900		2	160800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0900		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 15 Feb	FSM
1000		4	160800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1000		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 15 Feb	FSM
1032		6	161030H	Co B SPOTREP on B-15	FSM
1100		7	160800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1605		8	161600H	1st Tank Bn SITREP #047	FSM
007		9	162000H	Co B SPOTREP on B-12	
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> At 0950H B-15 received incoming SA fire from vicinity (AT958583) while conducting road sweep. Returned fire w/ 90mm with unknown results.</p> <p>At 161830H B-12 fired at unidentified people waiting to cross river at vicinity (AT905525). No results known.</p>					
					ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DVS:bot  
5213  
15 Feb 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DECLASSIFIED  
From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 14Feb68 to 1800, 15Feb68.

B-11 - Roadsweep from Hill 37 to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37  
B-12 - From Hill 55 to H Co 2/7 & Perimeter defense  
B-14 - Reaction for H Co 2/7  
B-15 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37  
B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge  
B-23 - -do-  
B-25 - From H 2/7 to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 55  
B-32 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10  
B-34 - -do-  
B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10  
B-52 - Roadsweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 55  
F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55  
F-23 - -do-  
O-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa  
O-32 - -do-  
O-33 - Reaction for An Hoa  
O-34 - Reaction for Hill 37  
A-34 - From Hill 10 to CAP B-2

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE ( )

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER. #3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

RDG/mjq  
3570  
16 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
C-12	202764			(X)			Q Service at Bn
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21	217769			(X)			Q Service at Bn
C-22	202145		ACCP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		ACCP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at Bn
C-25		X					T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

1811-9X4 = 36  
200-47

*R. D. GUNSELMAN*  
R. D. GUNSELMAN

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	<i>W</i>		<i>✓</i>
EXD	<i>W</i>		<i>✓</i>
S-1			<i>✓</i>
S-2			<i>✓</i>
S-3			<i>✓</i>
S-4			
CO-Y 10			

ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
03000  
16 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 046 for the period 150001H to 152400H February 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

151000H C-22 and C-23 departed Golf 6 for ACCP and arrived  
at ACCP at 151010H.

151110H C-52 and F-33 departed Tu Cau with mine sweep for  
ACCP and arrived at ACCP at 151155H.

151800H C-22 and C-23 departed ACCP for Golf 6 and arrived  
at Golf 6 at 151815H.

151800H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP for Tu Cau and arrived  
at Tu Cau at 151813H.

  
R. D. GUNSELMAN

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EXJ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-2			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-3			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S-4			
CO Y TO			

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. #5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

16 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 16 02 1968  
Day Month

*Handwritten:*  
Hue  
N.H.

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	OPER	HUE	
A-52 202138	"	"	RPG's (2)
A-53	T/E DEF.		
A-11 201821	OPER	Tuy LOAN (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-13 217783	"	Tuy LOAN (945706)	
A-14 217799	"	" "	
A-15 217822	"	" "	

*Handwritten:*  
SER. #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
16 Feb 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 047 for the period 160001H to 162400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 160950H a tank from the 1st Plt received automatic SA fire from vicinity (AT958583) while on road sweep. Fired 90mm gun and MG's with unknown results.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 162000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT996719). Patrol will return to C.P. at 162300H.

b. At 162400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992723). Patrol will return to C.P. at 170300H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER. # 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RNAL  
 MC 210-08 (REV. 8-66)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

170001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

172400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	170800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #46	FSM
0915		2	170800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 16Feb	FSM
0930		4	170800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 16Feb	FSM
1000		6	170800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1258		7	072045H	Co C SPOTREP on C-11 credited with additional kills	FSM
1610		8	171600H	1st Tk Bn SITREP #048	FSM
<p><b>SUMMARY:</b> A search by ROKs revealed that C-11 had accounted for a total of 41 V.C. KIA on 6Feb68, vice 13 as origt originally reported.</p>					

ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DFS:bot  
5213  
16 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-5)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 15Feb68 to 1800, 16Feb68.

- B-11 - RoadswEEP & Convoy to Hill 52 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-12 - Perimeter defense of H Co 2/7
- B-14 - -do-
- B-15 - RoadswEEP to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - From Hill 37 to Hill 10 & Reaction for 10
- B-32 - Perimeter defense of CAP 2
- B-34 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-35 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-52 - RoadswEEP North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-23 - Burning commitment at 1stTkbN
- C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- C-32 - Reaction for An Hoa
- C-33 - -do-
- C-34 - RoadswEEP & Convoy Escort to Hill 52 & Reaction for 37

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

SER, # 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
3570  
17 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3, S-4 and BnMaintO)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
C-12	202764			X			Q Service at Bn
C-13	201904		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-21	217769			X			Q Service at Bn
C-22	202145		ACCP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		ACCP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at Bn
C-25		X					T/E Deficiency
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		RPG Damage
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		RPG Damage

R. D. GUNSELMAN

SER. # 4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RDG/mjq  
03000  
17 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 047 for the period 160001H to 162400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events

160600H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed Hoi An Airfield for coordinates 165575 and arrived at coordinates 165575 at 160720H.

160755H C-52 and F-33 departed Tu Cau for ACCP and arrived at ACCP at 160820H

160940H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed coordinates 165575 for Hoi An Airfield and arrived at Hoi An Airfield at 161100H.

160950H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP for Tu Cau and arrived at Tu Cau at 161000H.

160955H C-22 and C-23 arrived at ACCP.

161035H F-33 and C-52 departed Tu Cau for ACCP and arrived at ACCP at 161045H.

161731H C-23 and C-52 departed ACCP for Golf 6 and arrived at Golf 6 at 161744H.

161735H C-22 and F-33 departed ACCP for Tu Cau and arrived at Tu Cau at 161743H.

	INIT	ACT	INFO
C-1	✓	✓	✓
C-2	✓	✓	✓
S-1	✓	✓	✓
S-2	✓	✓	✓
S-3	✓	✓	✓
S-4	✓	✓	✓
COPY TO			

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
R. D. GUNTER

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SER.#5 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMP  
FPO, San Francisco

DECLASSIFIED

17 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMP (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 17 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	OPER.	HUE	
A-52 202138	"	"	RPG's (2)
A-53	T/E DEF.		
A-11 201821	OPER.	Tuy LOAN (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-13 217783	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-14 217799	"	Tuy LOAN (945706)	
A-15 217822	"	Tuy LOAN (945706)	
A-21 202008	"	En route	(Task Force X-ray)
A-22 202016	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-23 217774	"	En route	(Task Force X-ray)
A-24 217793	"	"	" " "
A-25 201827	"	"	" " "
A-31 202056	DEADLINE (ROCKETS)	Bn. Maint.	
A-32 201844	OPER.	HUE	RPG's (1)
A-33 202147	"	En route	(Task Force X-ray)
A-34 202130	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-35 202028	DEADLINE (TRANS)	Bn Maint.	
F-11 205089	DEADLINE (OIL LEAK)	Company CD	
F-12 211238	OPER	En route	(Task Force X-ray)
F-13 225097	"	En route	(Task Force X-ray)

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

Jerome L. Lemberger  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
17 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 048 for the period 170001H to 172400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). Ref: My SITREP 038 of 7 Feb 68, paragraph 1.d.(3). Search by ROK's revealed 41 V.C. KIA instead of 13 as previously reported.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. 41 V.C. KIA

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 172130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993725). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 180030H.
- b. At 180100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993719). Patrol will return to C.P. at 180400H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED  
HANDLING

SER. # 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

MC 210-85 (REV. 8-56)  
 ERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (Classification)

## UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, FIRST TANK BN, FMF

## ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

182400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	180800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #48	FSM
0845		2	180800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0845		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 17Feb	FSM
0900		4	180800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 17Feb	FSM
1000		6	180800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1610		7	181600H	Tk Bn SITREP #049	FSM
<b>SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</b>					

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy 26 of 27 Copies  
2/RTH/rhv  
3800  
18 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

P - FOAM LOAD  
A - SNAIL SHOW

1. 1st Tank Battalion LFTSUM #48.
2. Period Covered: 170800H to 180800H Feb 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-13. N/A
14. Other:

a. The 4th Armored Cavalry reports that a local agent reports many VC in area of (BTO32723) and (BTO28692). Its reported that the villager are leaving this area.

The agent reports that Phase 2 of enemy activity will begin at 0300 18 Feb and the airfield will receive an air rocket attack and a ground attack through gate 6. On S-2 rating is F/3.

*R. T. Hopkins*  
R. T. HOPKINS  
By direction

CO	INT	ACT	INFO
EXU			✓
S-1			✓
S-2			✓
S-3			
S-4			
CO Y TO			

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Page 1 of 2 Pages

SER. #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DFB:bot  
5213  
17 Feb 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 16Feb68 to 1800, 17Feb68.

- B-11 - From Hill 37 to Hill 55 & back & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-12 - Perimeter defense of H Co 2/7
- B-14 - -do-
- B-15 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-32 - Perimeter defense of GAP B-2
- B-25 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-35 - -do-
- B-52 - Roadsweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction
- F-21 - Roadsweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction for 55
- F-23 - Burning commitment at 1stTkbN
- C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- C-32 - Reaction for An Hoa
- O-34 - Roadsweep East to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER. #3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
03000  
18 Feb 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 048 for the period 170001 to 172400 February 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

170830H C-52 and C-23 departed Tu Cau for ACCP and arrived at ACCP at 170900H.

170835H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed airfield for 1 Rear CP and arrived at 1 Rear CP at 170855H.

171020H C-22 and F-33 arrived at ACCP from Golf 6.

171230H C-13 and C-14 departed 1 Rear CP for C-4's position and arrived at C-4's position at 171300H.

171400H C-13 and C-14 departed C-4's position for 1 Rear CP and arrived at 1 Rear CP at 171430H.

171715H C-22 and C-23 departed ACCP for Tu Cau and arrived at Tu Cau at 171723H.

171730H C-52, C-11 and F-33 departed ACCP for SeaBees, arrived and departed the SeaBees at 171745H for Golf 6.

171750H C-52 and F-33 arrived at Golf 6.

171837H C-13 and C-14 departed 1 Rear CP for airfield and arrived at the airfield at 171857H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 5

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

18 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 18 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202141	OPER.	HUE	
A-52 202138	"	"	RPG's (2)
A-53	T/E DEF.		
A-11 201821	OPER.	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-13 217783	"	Caudo (998705)	
A-14 217799	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-15 217822	"	" "	
A-21 202008	"	Enroute	(Task Force X-ray)
A-22 202016	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-23 217774	"	Enroute	(Task Force X-ray)
A-24 217793	"	"	" " "
A-25 201827	"	"	" " "
A-31 202056	DEADLINE (ROCKETS)	BN MAINT	
A-32 201844	OPER	HUE	RPG's (1)
A-33 202147	"	Enroute	(Task Force X-ray)
A-34 202130	"	Caudo (998705)	
A-35 202028	DEADLINE (TRANS)	BN MAINT	
F-11 205089	DEADLINE (OIL LEAK)	COMPANY CP	
F-12 211238	OPER.	Enroute	(Task Force X-ray)
F-13 225097	"	"	" " "

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

*Jerome R. Penhager*  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
18 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 049 for the period 180001H to 182400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. F&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 182100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993719). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 182400H.

b. At 190100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992728). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 190400H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FORM 210-88 (REV. 8-55)  
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

**DECLASSIFIED** (on)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S3 1ST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190001H/FE68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

192400H/FE68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	190800H	Tk 2a INTSUM #49	FM
0900		2	190800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 18Feb	FM
0945		4	190800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 18Feb	FM
1000		6	190800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1610		7	191600H	Tk 2a SITREP #050	FM
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

**DECLASSIFIED**

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DFB:bot  
5213  
18Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 17Feb68 to 1800, 18Feb68.

- B-11 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-12 - Perimeter defense of H Co 2/7
- B-14 - Roadsweep to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-15 - Roadsweep & Convoy to Hill 52 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-32 - Reaction for OAP B-2
- B-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-35 - -do-
- B-52 - Roadsweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction
- C-31 - Reaction for An Hoa
- C-32 - Perimeter defense for An Hoa
- C-33 - -do-
- C-34 - Perimeter defense of H Co 2/7
- F-21 - Perimeter defense for Hill 55

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER.# 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RBO/mjq  
3570  
19 Feb 1968

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ TIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3, S-4,  
and BnMaintO)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	BOH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X					Vehicle at FLO- FSR
C-12	202764	X					T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMO	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMO	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMO	X	102582		
C-21	217769		AOOP	X	073659		
C-22	202145		AOOP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		AOOP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	AOOP		073659		Pack at Bn
C-25	202764		AOOP	X	073659		
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		AOOP	X	073659		
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	AOOP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	AOOP		073659		RPO Damage
F-33	211250		AOOP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DECLASSIFIED

RDG/cwb  
03000  
19 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 049 for the period 180001 to 182400 February 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None.
2. Significant Contacts. None.
3. Plans Summary. None.
4. Significant Events.

180722H C-22 and C-23 departed Tu Cau for ACOP and arrived at 180731H.

180800H C-22 and C-23 departed ACOP for blocking force with G Company, 2/3 at coord 057628 and arrived at coord 057628 at 180830H.

180930H C-13 and C-14 departed air field for 1-Rear CP and arrived at 180940H.

180950H C-52 and F-33 departed Golf-6 for ACOP and arrived at 181000H.

181800H C-52 and F-33 departed ACOP for Tu Cau and arrived at 181806H.

181802H C-27 and C-23 departed ACOP for Golf-6 and arrived at 181820H.

181813H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed 1-Rear CP for Hoi An field and arrived at 181830H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

SER. #5

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMP  
FPO, San Francisco

DECLASSIFIED

19 Feb 1968  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMP (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 19 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	OPER	HUE	
A-52 202138	"	"	RPG's (2)
A-53	T/E DEF		
A-11 201821	OPER	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	RPG's (2)
A-13 217783	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-14 217799	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-15 217822	"	" " "	
A-21 202008	"	Tank Force X-ray	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	(RPG's (3)
A-23 217774	"	Tank Force X-ray	
A-24 217793	"	" " "	
A-25 201827	"	" " "	
A-31 202056	DEADLINE (ROCKETS)	Bn. Maint.	
A-32 201844	OPER	HUE	RPG's (1)
A-33 202147	"	Tank Force X-ray	
A-34 202130	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-35 202028	DEADLINE (TRANS)	Bn. Maint.	
F-11 205089	DEADLINE (OK LEAK)	COMPANY CD	
F-12 211238	OPER.	Tank Force X-ray	
F-13 225097	"	" " "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

*James H. Pembrey*  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORITY  
**DECLASSIFIED**

3/LJM/dsw  
3480  
19 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP ~~Q10~~ for the period 190001H to 192400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 192200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 200100H.

b. At 200200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 200500H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORITY  
**DECLASSIFIED**

SER.#7

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 210-88 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S3 1ST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

202400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	200800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #50	FM
0830		2	200800H	Co A Tk Psa/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	200800H	Co C Tk Psa/Stat Rep	FM
0900		4	-	Co G Daily Activity Rep for 19Feb	FM
0930		5	200800H	Co B Tk Psa/Stat Rep	FM
0930		6	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 19Feb	FM
1036		7	201030H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14	FM
1630		8	201600H	1st Tk Bn SITREP #051	FM
<p><b>SUMMARY:</b> At 0930H, B-14 encountered a road-block obstacle consisting of wood, rocks and wire. Cleared road with 90mm round, resulting in secondary explosion. (Probably a mine).</p>					

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 95502

RBO/mja  
3570  
20 Feb 1968

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3, S-4,  
and Snnainto)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAG#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	NOB	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-12	202764	X					T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ROKMO	X	102582		
C-14	201857		ROKMO	X	102582		
C-15	217782		ROKMO	X	102582		
C-21	217769		AOOP	X	073659		
C-22	202145		AOOP	X	073659		
C-23	202059		AOOP	X	073659		
C-24	201989	X	AOOP		073659		Pack at FSR
C-25	202764		AOOP	X	073659		
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		AOOP	X	073659		
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	AOOP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	218242	X	AOOP		073659		RPO Damage
F-33	211250		AOOP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

SER. # 3

ENCLOSURE  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dkc  
03000  
20 Feb 1968

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 050 for the period 190001H to 192400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events

190900H C-52 and F-33 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for mine sweep to ACCP.

190935H C-22 and C-23 returned to ACCP from night security at CAP Golf 6.

191750H C-22 and C-23 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.

191845H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide night security for CAP Golf 6.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

SER. #4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DFS:bot  
5213  
19Feb68

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 18Feb68 to 1800, 19Feb68.

- B-11 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-12 - Perimeter defense of H Co 2/7
- B-14 - Road sweep to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-15 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-23 - -do-
- B-25 - Perimeter defense for Hill 10
- B-32 - Reaction for OAP B-2
- B-34 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-35 - -do-
- B-52 - Road sweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- O-31 - Reaction for An Hoa
- O-32 - -do-
- O-33 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- O-34 - Reaction for H Co 2/7

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

*DECLASSIFIED*

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SER.# 6

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
 HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn  
 3480  
 20 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

My SITREP 051 for the period 200001H to 202400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. E&S Company (-). None

b. Company A (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). At 200930H a tank from the 1st Plt encountered a road block at (AT969585) while on road sweep. Obstacle consisted of wood, rocks and wire. Fired 90mm gun which resulted in secondary explosion (probably a mine) and cleared road.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total casualties

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 201930H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992723). Patrol will return to C.P. at 202230.

b. At 202330H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 210230H.

D. R. DICKEY  
 By direction

SER. # 8

ENCLOSURE (1)  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
 HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

FORM 210-88 (REV. 8-88)  
 USES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 (Classification)

## UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S3, 1ST TANK BN, PAF

## ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

210001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

212400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	210800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #51	PSM
0800		2	210800H	Ce B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0800		3	-	Ce B Daily Activity Rep for 20Feb	PSM
0930		4	210800H	Ce C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		5	-	Ce C Daily Activity Rep for 20Feb	PSM
1000		6	210800H	Ce A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1630		7	211600H	Tk Bn SITREP #052	PSM
<u>SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>					
					ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy 26 of 27 Copies  
2/RTH/rhv  
3800  
21 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

P - SUPPORT UNCLE  
A - GLIDE SWIFT

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #51.
2. Period Covered: 200800H to 210800H Feb 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A

*R.T. Hopkins*  
R.T. HOPKINS  
By direction

Page 1 of 2 Pages

SER. #1

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 7th MarRegt	(1)
CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar	(1)
CO Co C 7th EngBn	(1)
CO Co B 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 3rd MPBn	(1)
CO 7th Comm	(1)
CO 1st ALVT Co	(1)
CO NSDC	(1)
CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO C Btry 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 7th B.F.	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 3rd Bn 5th Mar	(1)
CO Co A 1st TKBn	(2)
CO 4th Bn 11th Mar	(1)
Btry B/8th Bn/4FA	(1)
File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED  
AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (?)

Page 2 of 2 Pages

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED



**UNCLASSIFIED**

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DPS:bot  
5213  
20Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 19Feb68 to 1800, 20Feb68.

B-11 - From Hill 37 to Hill 55 for repairs  
B-12 - From H Co 2/7 to Hill 37 & Reaction  
B-14 - RoadswEEP to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37  
B-15 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37  
B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge  
B-23 - -do-  
B-25 - From Hill 10 to CAP B-2  
B-32 - Reaction for Hill 10  
B-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10  
B-35 - -do-  
B-52 - RoadswEEP North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction  
F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55  
C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa  
C-32 - -do-  
C-33 - Reaction for An Hoa  
C-34 - From H Co 2/7 to Hill 37 & Reaction for Hill 37

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER.# 3

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDO/mjq  
3570  
21 Feb 1968

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3, S-4,  
and BnMaintO)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X				Vehicle at FSR
C-12	202764	X				T/E Deficiency
C-13	202764		AOP	X	073659	
C-14	201857		AOP	X	073659	
C-15	217782	X	AOP		073659	Engine Oil Leak
C-21	217769		ROKMO	X	102582	
C-22	202145		ROKMO	X	102582	
C-23	202059		ROKMO	X	102582	
C-24	201989	X	AOP		073659	Pack at FSR
C-25	202764		ROKMO	X	102582	
C-51	217808	X				Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		AOP	X	073659	
C-53	229175	X				Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	AOP		073659	Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	AOP		073659	RPG Damage
F-33	211250		AOP	X	073659	

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CO UNCLASSIFIED

RDG/dke  
03000  
21 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 051 for the period 200001 to 202400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. Due to the increasing need for first and second echelon maintenance on the first platoon vehicles second platoon has taken over the commitment at Hoi An with the Republic of Korea Marine Corps. First platoon returned to the Company CP today and will support Third Battalion, Twenty-seventh Marines.

4. Significant Events.

200650H C-22 and C-23 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for mine sweep to ACCP.

200911H C-52 and F-33 departed CAP Golf 6 for ACCP.

200917H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed Hoi An Airfield for ROKMC CP.

200938H C-21, C-22, C-23 and C-25 departed ACCP for ROKMC CP.

201215H C-13, C-14 and C-15 departed ROKMC CP for ACCP.

201845H C-21, C-23 and C-25 departed ROKMC CP for Hoi An Airfield to provide security.

201730H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide night security for CAP Golf 6.

201800H C-13 and C-14 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMP  
FPO, San Francisco

21 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMP (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 21 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202141	Oper	HUE	
A-52 202138	"	"	RPG's (2)
A-53	T/E Def		
A-11 201821	Oper	Tuy Loan (995706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	(RPG's (2))
A-13 217783	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-14 217822	"	Tuy Loan (995706)	
A-15 217799	"	" " "	
A-21 202008	"	Task Force Xray	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-23 217774	"	Task Force Xray	
A-24 217793	"	" " "	
A-25 201827	"	" " "	
A-31 202056	Deadline Oper (Checkmate)	BN Maint	
A-32 201894	Oper	HUE	RPG's (1)
A-33 202147	"	Task Force Xray	
A-34 202130	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-35 202078	Deadline (Trans)	BN Maint	
F-11 205089	Deadline (Oil Cont)	Company CP	
F-12 211238	Oper	Task Force Xray	
F-13 225097	"	" " "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

J.C. Dunough  
(Signature)  
Admin Chief

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) ENCLOSURE ( )

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/dsw  
3480  
21 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

By SITREP 052 for the period 210001H to 212400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 212000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993719). Patrol will return to C.P. at 212300H.

b. At 212400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 220300H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DECLASSIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-58)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 IT MAY BE USED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 FIRST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220001H/FEB68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

222400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	220800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #52	FSM
0900		2	220800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	220800H	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 21 Feb	FSM
0930		4	220800H	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 21 Feb	FSM
0930		5	220800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1110		6	220800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1630		7	221600H	Tk Bn SITREP #053	FSM
1850		8	221643H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1400H, B-14 fired 1500 rds          HQ ammo while going to assistance of          infantry patrol. No known results.</p>					

ENCLOSURE ( )

PAGE NO:

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PO, San Francisco, California 96602

DFS:bet  
5213  
21Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 20Feb68 to 1800, 21Feb68.

B-12 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37  
B-14 - Reaction for Hill 37  
B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge  
B-23 - -do-  
B-25 - Reaction for CAP B-2  
B-32 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10  
B-34 - -do-  
B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10  
B-52 - RoadswEEP North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction  
F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55  
C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa  
C-32 - Reaction for An Hoa  
C-33 - -do-  
C-34 - RoadswEEP to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

SER.#3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMR  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

RBQ/mjq  
03000  
22 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 052 for the period 210001H February 1968 to 212400H Feb 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

210840H C-13 and C-14 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for mine sweep to AOP.

210945H C-22, C-23 and C-25 departed Hoi An Airfield for ROKMO OP.

211100H C-52 and F-33 departed OAP Golf 6 for AOP.

211715H C-52 and F-33 departed AOP to provide night security at Tu Cau Bridge.

211717H C-21, C-23 and C-25 departed ROKMO OP to provide night security at Hoi An Airfield.

211807H C-13 and C-14 departed AOP to provide night security at OAP Golf 6.

W. J. ERICHSEN JR  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 4

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

22 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 22 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 208161	OPER	HUE	
A-52 208158	"	"	RPG's (2)
A-53	TIE DEF		
A-11 201821	OPER	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	RPG's (2)
A-13 217783	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-14 217822	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-15 217799	"	" " "	
A-21 202008	"	Task Force X-ray	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-23 217774	"	TASK Force X-ray	
A-24 217793	"	" " "	
A-25 201827	"	" " "	
A-31 202056	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-32 201844	"	HUE	RPG's (1)
A-33 202147	"	Task Force X-ray	
A-34 202130	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-35 202078	"	OP-10	
F-11 205089	DEADLINE OIL LEAK	COMPANY CP	Should be up 23 Feb 1600
F-12 211238	OPER	Task Force X-ray	
F-13 225097	"	" " "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

*Jerome A. Leaboyer*  
(Signature)

CO	INIT	ACT	INFO
1-40	✓		✓
S-1	✓		✓
S-2			✓
S-3			✓
S-4			
COPY TO			

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LJM/dsw  
3480  
22 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 053 for the period 220001H to 222400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 222030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 222330H.
- b. At 230030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 230330H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SER.# 7

JOURNAL

210-85 (REV. 8-55)

RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION

WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3, FIRST TANK BN, FMP

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

230001H/Feb68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

232400H/Feb68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	230800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM # 53	FSM
0900		2	230800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 22Feb	FSM
1030		4	230800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		5	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 22Feb	FSM
1100		6	230800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1600		7	231600H	1st Tank Bn SITREP #054	FSM
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
ENCLOSURE (7)					

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
3570  
23 Feb 1968

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)

Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	EOH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-12							T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ACCP	X	073659		
C-14	201857		ACCP	X	073659		
C-15	217782	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
C-21	217769		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-22	202145	X	ROKMC		102582		Pack to Bn
C-23	202059		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-24	201989	X	ACCP		073659		Turret Work
C-25	202764		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		Vehicle to FSR
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (/)

SER. # 2

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
03000  
23 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 053 for the period 220001H to 222400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

220730H C-21, C-23 and C-25 departed Hoi An Airfield for ROKMC CP.

220850H C-13 and C-14 departed CAP Golf 6 for ACCP

220903H C-52 and F-33 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for mine sweep to ACCP.

221653H C-21, C-23 and C-25 departed ROKMC CP for Hoi An Airfield to provide night security.

221710H C-13 and C-14 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.

221744H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP with F-32 for MCB 7. F-32 left at Seabee's to be picked up by FSR.

221800H C-52 and F-33 arrived at CAP Golf 6 to provide night security.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

SER. # 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DFS:bot  
5213  
22Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 21Feb68 to 1800, 22Feb68.

- B-12 - Reaction for Hill 37
- B-14 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-22 - From 1stTkn to Hill 55
- B-23 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-25 - Reaction for GAP B-2
- B-32 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-34 - -do-
- B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-52 - Reaction for Hill 55
- F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- F-23 - From 1stTkn to Hill 55 & Reaction
- C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- C-32 - -do-
- C-33 - Reaction for An Hoa
- C-34 - Roadsweep to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SER. # 5

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

UNCLASSIFIED

23 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 23 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	OPER	HUE	
A-52 202158	"	"	RPG's (2)
A-53	T/E DEF.		
A-11 201821	OPER	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-13 217783	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-14 217822	"	Tuy Loan (945706)	
A-15 217799	"	" " "	
A-21 202008	"	Task Force Xray	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	RPG's (3)
A-23 217774	"	Task Force Xray	
A-24 217793	"	" " "	
A-25 201827	"	" " "	
A-31 202056	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-32 201844	"	HUE	RPG's (1)
A-33 202147	"	Task Force Xray	
A-34 202130	"	Can Do (998705)	
A-35 202078	"	OP - 10	
F-11 205089	DEADLINE (OIL LEAK)	COMPANY CP	
F-12 211238	OPER.	Task Force Xray	
F-13 225097	"	" " "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

A.C. Durrant, Admin Chief  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
NOTHING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96002

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
23 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 054 for the period 230001H to 232400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 231330H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT991725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 240030H.

b. At 232330H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998719). Patrol will return to C.P. at 240230H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

SER.# 7

ENCLOSURE (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
NOTHING AUTHORIZED



DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
 MAYMC 210-65 (REV. 8-55)  
 REDESIGNED PREVIOUS EDITION  
 MAY BE USED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, FIRST TANK BN, JMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

240001H/FEB68

242400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0810		1	240800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM #54	FSM
0945		2	240800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		3	240800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 23Feb	FSM
1100		5	240800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		6	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 23Feb	FSM
1600		7	241600H	1st Tank Bn SITREP #055	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</p>					

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY D  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

RDG/mjq  
3570  
24 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3, S-4  
and Brkainto)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMD#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	BOE	REMARKS
0-11	202044	X					Vehicle at FSR
0-12							T/E deficiency
0-13	201904		AOP	X	073659		
0-14	201857		AOP	X	073659		
0-15	217782	X	AOP		073659		Pack at FSR
0-21	217769		ROKMO	X	102582		
0-22	202145	X	ROKMO		102582		Pack to Bn
0-23	202059		ROKMO	X	102582		
0-24	201989	X	AOP		073659		Turret Work
0-25	202764		ROKMO	X	102582		
0-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
0-52	217796		AOP	X	073659		
0-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
P-31	225095	X	AOP		073659		Pack at FSR
P-32	211242	X	AOP		073659		Vehicle to FSR
P-33	211250		AOP	X	073659		

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

RDO/mjq  
03000  
24 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 054 for the period 230000H to 232400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. 2nd Plt. on 2 day operation with Rok's in vicinity of 9957.
4. Significant Events.

230722H C-21, C-23 and C-25 departed Hoi An Airfield for a sweep with ROKMO.

230813H C-13 and C-14 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for mine sweep to ACP.

230900H F-33 and C-52 departed CAP Golf 6 for ACP.

231245H C-21, C-23 and C-25 returned to Hoi An Airfield from sweep with ROKMO.

231630H C-52 and F-33 departed ACP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.

231651H C-14 and C-13 departed ACP to provide night security for CAP Golf 6.

231828H C-21, C-23 and C-25 departed Hoi An Airfield for ROKMO CP.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 4

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 P.O. Box 300, San Francisco, California 96602

DFS:bot  
 5213  
 23Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 22Feb68 to 1800, 23Feb68.

- B-12 - Roadsweep East to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-14 - Escort to Hill 52 & Reaction for Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-22 - From Hill 55 to Hill 37 & Perimeter defense
- B-23 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-25 - From CAP B-2 to Hill 10 & Perimeter defense
- B-32 - From Hill 37 to CAP B-2 & Reaction
- B-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-52 - Reaction for Hill 55
- F-21 - Roadsweep North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction
- F-23 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55
- C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- C-32 - -do-
- C-33 - Reaction for An Hoa
- C-34 - Blocking force for L Co 3/7 - Escort to H Co 2/7 - Reaction for Hill 37

D. F. SWANSON  
 By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER. # 6

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/dsw  
3480  
24 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 055 for the period 240001H to 242400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 242130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 250030H.
- b. At 250130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT995715). Patrol will return to C.P. at 250430H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.#7

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 210-05 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, FIRST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

250001H/Feb68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

252400H/Feb68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	250800H	1st Tank Bn <del>IN</del> INTSUM #55	FSM
0900		2	250800H	Co C Tk Position/Status Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 24Feb68	FSM
1000		4	250800H	Co B Tank Position/Status Rep	FM
1000		5	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 24Feb	FSM
1030		6	250800H	Co A Tank Position/Status Rep	FSM
1131		7	250400H	Co C SPOTREP on C-14	FSM
1600		8	251600H	Tk Bn SITREP #056	FSM
1840		9	251815H	Co B SPOTREP on B-12	FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY:</u> At 0400H C-14 observed rockets being fired at Marble Mountain Air Facility. Also observed unidentified person 200m from position. Fired MG with unknown results.</p> <p>At 1500H, B-12 observed 2 VC running into a tree line at (AT809551). Fired 90mm with no search conducted.</p>					

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 28 Copies  
2/RTM/jon  
3800  
25 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

P - LOND DEANE  
A - HARRY GRIFFIN

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM 055
2. Period Covered: 240800H to 250800H Feb 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity:
  - a. On incident reported: Not initiated.

(1) At 250030H the Song Cau To Bridge security (AT098705) spotted 3 sampans on the river (BT001706). Sampans were taken under fire by machine gun. Results: 3 secondary explosions and two sampans sunk. A third sampan, taken under fire by gunship was also sunk.

4-14. N/A

*R. T. Hurlins*  
R. T. HURLINS  
By direction

Page 1 of 2 Pages

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

SER. # 1

DECLASSIFIED

G-2 1st MarDiv  
 OIC 9th ITT  
 OIC 3d CIT  
 CO 7th MarRegt  
 CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar  
 CO Co C 7th EngBn  
 CO Co B 7th EngBn  
 CO 1st MPBn  
 CO 3rd MPBn  
 CO 7th Comm  
 CO 1st ALVT Co  
 CO NSDO  
 CO Hoa Cam  
 CO O Btry 1st LAAMBn  
 CO ASP #1  
 CO 7th B.F.  
 CO 3rd Bn 5th Mar  
 OIC NSA POL  
 CO Co A 1st TKBn  
 CO 4th Bn 11th Mar  
 Btry B/8th Bn/4FA  
 Amer Adv Hoa Vang  
 File

3 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



S-3

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
3570  
25 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3,  
S-4 and BnMaintO)  
Subj: Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DL	POSITION	OPER	LOCATION	ECH	REMARKS
C-11	202044	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-12							T/E Deficiency
C-13	201904		ACCP	X	073659		
C-14	201857		ACCP	X	073659		
C-15	217782	X	ACCP		073659		Battery and Starter Solenoid
C-21	217769		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-22	202145	X	ROKMC		102582		Pack to Bn
C-23	202059		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-24	201989		ACCP	X	073659		
C-25	202764		ROKMC	X	102582		
C-51	217808	X					Vehicle at FSR
C-52	217796		ACCP	X	073659		
C-53	229175	X					Vehicle at FSR
F-31	225095	X	ACCP		073659		Pack at FSR
F-32	211242	X	ACCP		073659		Vehicle to FSR
F-33	211250		ACCP	X	073659		

W. J. ERICHSEN JR.  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 2

S-3

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dko  
03000  
25 Feb 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 055 for the period 240001H to 242400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

240640H C-21, C-23 and C-25 departed ROKMC CP with ROK's  
for a search and destroy operation in the Mud  
Flats vicinity BT 0057.

240710H C-13 and C-14 departed CAP Golf 6 for ACCP.

240855H C-52 and F-33 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing  
security for mine sweep to ACCP.

241710H C-13 and C-14 departed ACCP to provide night  
security for CAP Golf 6.

241713H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide night  
security for Tu Cau Bridge.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
ENCLOSURE  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER.# 3

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco

25 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 25 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 <u>202161</u>	<u>OPER</u>	<u>HUE</u>	
A-52 <u>202138</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	
A-53	<u>T/E DEF.</u>		
A-11 <u>201821</u>	<u>OPER.</u>	<u>Tuy Loon (945706)</u>	
A-12 <u>202018</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>HUE</u>	
A-13 <u>217783</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Can Do (998705)</u>	
A-14 <u>217822</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Tuy Loon (945706)</u>	
A-15 <u>217799</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>	
A-21 <u>202008</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Task Force Xray</u>	
A-22 <u>202016</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>HUE</u>	
A-23 <u>217774</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Task Force Xray</u>	
A-24 <u>217793</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>	
A-25 <u>201827</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>	
A-31 <u>202056</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Can Do (998705)</u>	
A-32 <u>201844</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>HUE</u>	
A-33 <u>202147</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Task Force Xray</u>	
A-34 <u>202130</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Can Do (998705)</u>	
A-35 <u>202078</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>OP-10</u>	
F-11 <u>205089</u>	<u>Deadline</u> <u>Out Reach</u>	<u>Company CP</u>	
F-12 <u>211238</u>	<u>OPER</u>	<u>Task Force Xray</u>	
F-13 <u>225097</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

J. C. Derrough, Admin Chief  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED  
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
25 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 056 for the period 250001H to 252400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). (1): At 250400H a tank from the 1st plt located at (ATO72701) observed rockets being fired. Also observed unidentified person at (ATO71696). Fired 30 rds .30 cal. checked area during first light. Found what appeared to be blood spots on road.
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 252100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 252400H.
- b. At 260100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush t (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 260400H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. # 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
MC 219-68 (REV. 8-66)  
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

**S-3, FIRST TANK BN, FMF**

ORGANIZATION

**DA NANG, R. V. N.**

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

**260001H/Feb68**

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

**262400H/Feb68**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0810		1	260800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #56	FSM
0830		2	260800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0830		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 25Feb	FSM
0900		4	260800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 25Feb	FSM
1000		6	260800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1600		7	261600H	Tk Bn SITREP #057	FSM
<b>SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</b>					

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
ENCLOSURE (1)  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DFS:bet  
5213  
25Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 24Feb68 to 1800, 25Feb68.

- B-12 - Roadswep from Hill 37 to Stanly Hooker
- B-14 - Roadswep from Hill 37 to Hill 55 - Run from Hill 37 to Hill 55  
& return to Hill 37 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-15 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-22 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37
- B-23 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge
- B-25 - Reaction for Hill 10
- B-32 - From Hill 10 to CAP B-2
- B-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10
- B-35 - -do-
- B-52 - Roadswep North & South of Hill 55 - Reaction for Hill 55
- F-23 - Reaction for Hill 55
- C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa
- C-32 - -do-
- C-33 - Reaction for An Hoa
- C-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SER. # 3

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMB  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RBG/mjq  
03000  
26 Feb 1968

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 056 for the period 250001H to 252400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts.

250950H At 250400H while providing night security for OAP Golf 6  
O-14 observed rockets being fired at BT 071696. An  
unidentified person was seen crossing the road at above  
coordinates. O-14 fired 30 rounds of .30 Cal. checked  
area after first light and found heavy blood trail next  
to road.

3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

250830H O-52 and F-33 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security  
for mine sweep to AOPP.

250933H O-13 and O-14 departed OAP Golf 6 for AOPP.

251655H O-52 and F-33 departed AOPP to provide night security for  
OAP Golf 6.

251740H O-13 and O-14 departed AOPP to provide night security for  
Tu Cau Bridge.

R. D. GUNBELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. #5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIALCOMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco26 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 26 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 202161	OPER	HUE	
A-52 212128	"	"	
A-53	T/E DEF		
A-11 211821	OPER	Tuy Loan (948706)	
A-12 212018	Breakdown (Comm. Gear)	HUE	
A-13 217782	"	Can Do (948705)	
A-14 217720	"	Tuy Loan (948706)	
A-15 217744	"	" " "	
A-21 202008	"	Tank Force 1 Ray	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	
A-23 217714	"	Tank Force 1 Ray	
A-24 217743	"	" " "	
A-25 201827	"	" " "	
A-31 202056	"	Can Do (948705)	
A-32 201844	"	HUE	
A-33 202147	"	Tank Force 1 Ray	
A-34 202130	"	Can Do (948705)	
A-35 202078	"	OP-10	
F-11 205089	Breakdown Out of Gear	Company (D)	
F-12 211238	OPER	Tank Force 1 Ray	
F-13 225097	"	" " "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

*Jerome R. Penninger*  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORITY  
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
26 Feb 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 057 for the period 260001H to 262400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 251500H a tank from the 1st plt located at (AT806543) spotted 2 V.C. running into a treeline at (AT809551). Fired 90 mm gun with unknown results.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 262200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 270100H.
- b. At 270200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 270400H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC  
DECLASSIFICATION

SER.# 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 210-85 (REV. 8-56)  
REDESIGNED PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, FIRST TANK BN, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NAVO, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, Year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)

270001H/FEB68

272400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	270001H	Tk Bn INTSUM #57	FSM
0900		2	270800H	Oo B Tk Pcn/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Oo B Daily Activity Rep for 26Feb	FSM
1000		4	270800H	Oo C Tk Pcn/StatRep	FM
1000		5	-	Oo C Daily Activity Rep for 26Feb	FSM
1000		6	270800H	Oo A Tk Pcn/Stat Rep	FM
1610		7	271600H	Tk Bn SITREP #059	FSM
<u>SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>					

ENCLOSURE (/)

PAGE NO:

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Copy 2 of 28 Copies  
2/ETH/jan  
3800  
27 Feb 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion DTSUM #57.
2. Period Covered: 260800H to 270800H February 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A.

*R. T. Hopkins*  
R. T. HOPKINS  
by direction

	INIT	ACT	INFO
1.0	<i>W</i>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.1	<i>W</i>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.2			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.3			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.4			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.5			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.6			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.7			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.8			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.9			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.10			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.11			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.12			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.13			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.14			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.15			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.16			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.17			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.18			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.19			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.20			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.21			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.22			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.23			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.24			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.25			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.26			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.27			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.28			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.29			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.30			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.31			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.32			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.33			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.34			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.35			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.36			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.37			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.38			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.39			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.40			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.41			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.42			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.43			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.44			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.45			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.46			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.47			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.48			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.49			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.50			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.51			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.52			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.53			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.54			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.55			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.56			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.57			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.58			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.59			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.60			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.61			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.62			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.63			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.64			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.65			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.66			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.67			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.68			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.69			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.70			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.71			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.72			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.73			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.74			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.75			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.76			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.77			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.78			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.79			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.80			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.81			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.82			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.83			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.84			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.85			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.86			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.87			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.88			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.89			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.90			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.91			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.92			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.93			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.94			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.95			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.96			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.97			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.98			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.99			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1.100			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Page 1 of 2 Pages

SER. #1

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DFS:bet  
5213  
26Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 25Feb68 to 1800, 26Feb68.

B-12 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37  
B-14 - -do-  
B-15 - Reaction for Hill 37  
B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge  
B-22 - Reaction for Hill 37  
B-23 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge  
B-25 - From Hill 10 to CAP B-2  
B-32 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10  
B-34 - -do-  
B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10  
B-52 - RoadswEEP North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction  
F-21 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55  
C-31 - Reaction for An Hoa  
C-32 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa  
C-33 - -do-  
C-34 - RoadswEEP East from Hill 37 & Reaction for Hill 37

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (/)

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER.# 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dkc  
03000  
27 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 057 for the period 260001H to 262400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

260801H C-13 and C-14 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for mine sweep to ACCP.

260910H C-52 and F-33 departed CAP Golf 6 for ACCP.

261130H C-24 departed ACCP for Din Ban Bridge.

261240H C-21 left Mud Flats to linked up with C-24 at Din Ban Bridge, both vehicles returning to ROKMC.

261728H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.

261734H C-13 and C-14 departed ACCP to provide night security for CAP Golf 6.

261815H C-21 and C-24 departed ROKMC CP to provide night security for Hoi An Airfield.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

SER.# 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIALCOMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMT  
FPO, San Francisco27 Feb 68  
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMT (Attn: S-3)Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 27 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 207161	OPER	HUE	
A-52 207138	"	"	
A-53 201821	T/E		
A-11 201821	OPER	Tung Loan (445706)	
A-12 201818	Headline (Common Area)	HUE	
A-13 201793	OPER	(Can do 1998705)	
A-14 201812	"	Tung Loan (445706)	
A-15 201799	"	" " "	
A-21 202008	"	Tach France X-ray	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	
A-23 201774	"	Tach France X-ray	
A-24 201773	"	" " "	
A-25 201827	"	" " "	
A-31 207056	"	(Can do 1998705)	
A-32 201844	"	HUE	
A-33 207117	"	Tach France X-ray	
A-34 202030	"	(Can do 1998705)	
A-35 202078	"	OP-10	
F-11 205089	Headline (Common Area)	Company CP	
F-12 202078	OPER	Tach France X-ray	
F-13 205097	"	" " "	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	WJ		✓
1st	WJ		✓
S-1			✓
S-2			✓
S-3			✓
S-4			✓
CO Y 10			

*Jerome R. Kemberger*  
(Signature)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
27 February 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 058 for the period 270001H to 272400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 272130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT995718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 280030H.

b. At 280130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992722). Patrol will return to C.P. at 280430H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED  
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER.# 7

DECLASSIFIED



COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DFS:bet  
5213  
27Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 26Feb68 to 1800, 27Feb68.

B-12 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37  
B-14 - From Hill 37 to H Co 2/7 & Reaction  
B-15 - Reaction for Hill 37  
B-21 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge  
B-22 - From Hill 37 to H Co 2/7 & Perimeter defense  
B-23 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge  
B-25 - From Hill 37 to CAP B-2 for Perimeter defense  
B-32 - Reaction for Hill 10  
B-34 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10  
B-35 - -do-  
B-52 - Perimeter defense of Hill 55  
C-31 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa  
C-32 - -do-  
C-33 - Reaction for An Hoa  
C-34 - Road sweep from Hill 37 to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SER. #5

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 218-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3, FIRST TANK BN, FMF	
ORGANIZATION	
DA NANG, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
280001H/FEB68	282400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	280800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM #58	FSM
0900		2	280800H	Co C Tk Position/Status Rep	FM
0900		3	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 27Feb	FSM
0945		4	280800H	Co B Tank Position/Status Rep	FM
0945		5	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 27Sep	FSM
1030		6	280800H	Co A Tk Position/Status Rep	FM
1605		7	281600H	1st Tank Bn SITREP #059	FSM
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
ENCLOSURE ( )					

PAGE NO:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/dkc  
03000  
28 Feb 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 058 for the period 270001H to 272400H February 1968

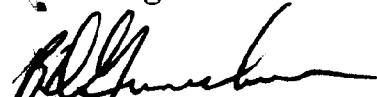
1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

270833H C-52 and F-33 departed Tu Cau Bridge providing security for mine sweep to ACCP.

270930H C-13 and C-14 departed CAP Golf 6 for ACCP.

271600H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide security for CAP Golf 6.

271648H C-13 and C-11 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.

  
R. D. GUNSELMAN

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52
53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76
77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92
93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100

SER. # 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

3/LJM/jbn  
3480  
28 February 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 059 for the period of 280001H to 282400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 282300H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993721). Patrol will return to C.P. at 290200H.

b. At 290300H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT996718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 290600H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SER.# 7

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DFS:bet  
5213  
28Feb68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tank Activity; report of

1. Tank activity from 1800, 27Feb68 to 1800, 28Feb68.

B-12 - Perimeter defense of Hill 37  
B-14 - -do-  
B-15 - RoadswEEP East to Hill 55 & Reaction for Hill 37  
B-21 - From NAMO Bridge to Bn C.P. for Q Service  
B-22 - From Hill 37 to H Co 2/7 for Reaction  
B-23 - Perimeter defense of NAMO Bridge  
B-25 - From Hill 37 to CAP B-2  
B-32 - Perimeter defense of Hill 10  
B-34 - -do-  
B-35 - Reaction for Hill 10  
B-52 - RoadswEEP North & South of Hill 55 & Reaction  
C-31 - Reaction for An Hoa  
C-32 - Perimeter defense of An Hoa  
C-33 - -do-  
C-34 - From Hill 37 to H Co 2/7 for Reaction

D. F. SWANSON  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SER. # 3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3, FIRST TANK BN, FMF	
ORGANIZATION	
DA NANG, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
290001H/FEB68	292400H/FEB68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	290800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #59	FSM
0910		2	290800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0910		3	-	Co B Daily Activity Rep for 28Feb	FSM
0930		4	290800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 28Feb	FSM
1000		6	290800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1630		7	291600H	Tk Bn SITREP #060	FSM
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE NO:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 UNCLASSIFIED  
 (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy <sup>28</sup> of 28 Copies  
2/RTM/jam  
3000  
29 Feb 1968

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

P-DIE IT BRAINS  
A-GIRL SHARE

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #59.
2. Period covered: 280800H to 290800H February 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activities: No incidents reported.
- 4-13. N/A.
14. Other:

a. Sgt Tus local P.F. reports that NVA in Western Hieu Duc have taxed the people in Hieu Duc & Hoa Vang Districts for large quantities of food. How this moves to the west is not known, but is filtering out.

*R.T. Hopkins*  
R.T. HOPKINS  
by direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

Page 1 of 2 pages

1	INT	ACI	1
2	✓		✓
3	✓		✓
4	✓		✓
5	✓		✓
6	✓		✓
7	✓		✓
8	✓		✓
9	✓		✓
10	✓		✓

CONFIDENTIAL

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

SER.# 1

DECLASSIFIED

G-2 1st MarDiv  
OIC 9th INF  
OIC 3d CTF  
CO 7th MarRegt  
CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar  
CO Co C 7th EngBn  
CO Co B 7th EngBn  
CO 1st MPBn  
CO 3rd MPBn  
CO 7th Comm  
CO 1st ALVT Co  
CO NSDC  
CO Hoa Cam  
CO C Btry 1st LAAMBn  
CO ASP #1  
CO 7th B.F.  
CO 3rd Bn 5th Mar  
OIC NSA POL  
CO Co A 1st TKBn  
CO 4th Bn 11th Mar  
Btry B/8th Bn/4FA  
Amer Adv Hoa Vang  
File

3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 3

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

**UNCLASSIFIED**



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDO/mjq  
3570  
29 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operation Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	ACCP	073659	3/27	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	ACCP	073659	3/27	
C-14	ACCP	073659	3/27	
C-15	ACCP	073659	3/27	Q Service
C-21	ROKMC CP	102582	2d ROKMC Brig	
C-22	ROKMC CP	102582	2d ROKMC Brig	Pack at Bn
C-23	ROKMC CP	102582	2d ROKMC Brig	
C-24	ROKMC CP	102582	2d ROKMC Brig	Q Service
C-25	ROKMC CP	102582	2d ROKMC Brig	
C-51				Vehicle at FSR
C-52	ACCP	073659	3/27	
C-53				Vehicle at FSR
F-31	ACCP	073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-32				Vehicle at FSR
F-33	ACCP	073659	3/27	

R. D. GUNSELMAN

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SER.# 4

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY C  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RDG/mjq  
03000  
29 Feb 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 059 for the period 280001H to 282400H February 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

280800H C-21 and C-24 departed Hoi An Airfield for ROKMC CP.

280907H F-33 and C-52 departed CAP Golf 6 for ACCP.

280912H C-11 and C-13 departed Tu Cau Bridge for ACCP.

281715H C-21 and C-24 departed ROKMC CP to provide night security for Hoi An Airfield.

281730H C-52 and F-33 departed ACCP to provide night security for Tu Cau Bridge.

281735H C-13 and C-14 departed ACCP to provide night security for CAP Golf 6.

  
R. D. GUNSELMAN

CO	INT	AC	INFO
2-10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3-2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3-4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
COPY TO			

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SER. #5

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion, FMF  
APO, San Francisco

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

29 Feb 68  
(Date)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status/Location Report as of 29 02 1968  
Day Month

Vehicle #	Status	Location	Remarks
A-51 200161	OPER	HUE	
A-52 200138	Deadline	"	
A-53	TIE DEZ		
A-11 201821	OPER	Tuy Loan (998706)	
A-12 202018	"	HUE	
A-13 217783	"	Par No (998705)	
A-14 217774	"	Tuy Loan (998706)	
A-15 217802	"	" "	
A-21 202008	"	TASK Force Xray	
A-22 202016	"	HUE	
A-23 217774	"	TASK Force Xray	
A-24 217793	"	" " "	
A-25 201827	"	" " "	
A-31 202056	Deadline (out back)	Gn. Maint.	
A-32 201844	OPER	HUE	
A-33 202147	"	TASK Force Xray	
A-34 202130	"	Par No (998705)	
A-35 202088	"	Par No (998705)	
F-11 205089	"	Co Area	
F-12 211238	"	TASK Force Xray	
F-13 225097	Deadline (1 miles)	TASK Force Xray	

To be submitted to S-3 NLT 1600 Friday to reflect status as of 2400 Thursday.

W.R. Lightfoot  
(Signature)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/dsw  
3480  
29 Feb 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 060 for the period 290001H to 292400H February 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 292100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 292400H.

b. At 010100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 010400H.

D. R. DICKEY  
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

SER. # 7

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED